

上海政法學院

*Shanghai University of Political Science and Law*

**2018 級本科人才培养方案**

TALENT TRAINING SCHEME FOR UNDERGRADUATES

教务处

Academic Affairs Office

2018 年 7 月

July, 2018



# 目 录

一、关于制（修）订 2018 级本科人才培养方案的指导性意见 .....	1
二、全日制本科课程代码设置说明 .....	4
三、上海政法学院本科生选课指南 .....	7
四、各本科专业人才培养方案 .....	10
（一）法学专业 .....	10
（二）法学专业（卓越法律人才培养试点班） .....	24
（三）法学专业（涉外卓越法律人才培养试点班） .....	31
（四）法学专业（涉外卓越律师人才培养试点班） .....	37
（五）知识产权专业 .....	45
（六）监狱学专业 .....	53
（七）监狱学专业（社区矫正方向） .....	59
（八）国际政治专业 .....	66
（九）政治学与行政学专业 .....	73
（十）行政管理专业 .....	80
（十一）社会学专业 .....	87
（十二）社会工作专业（应用型卓越社会管理人才培养试点班） .....	95
（十三）劳动与社会保障专业 .....	103
（十四）应用心理学专业 .....	110
（十五）国际经济与贸易专业 .....	117
（十六）经济学专业 .....	124
（十七）工商管理专业 .....	132
（十八）财务管理专业 .....	140
（十九）审计学专业 .....	148
（二十）经济与金融专业 .....	155
（二十一）税收学专业 .....	163
（二十二）英语专业 .....	170
（二十三）俄语专业 .....	176

（二十四）新闻学专业（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班） .....	182
（二十五）汉语言文学专业（文化创意产业方向） .....	190
（二十六）汉语言文学专业（国际汉语教育方向） .....	197
（二十七）广播电视学专业（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班） .....	205
（二十八）广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向） .....	213
（二十九）广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向） .....	221
（三十）思想政治教育专业 .....	229
（三十一）法学专业专升本 .....	236
<b>五、通识选修课教学进程表 .....</b>	<b>240</b>
<b>六、实践教学环节教学进程表 .....</b>	<b>244</b>

# 关于制（修）订 2018 级本科人才培养方案的指导性意见

人才培养方案是高等学校组织教学、规范教学环节、实现人才培养目标的纲领性文件，也是教学管理的重要依据。为贯彻落实《国家中长期教育改革和发展规划纲要（2010-2020年）》、《教育部关于全面提高高等教育质量的若干意见》（教高〔2012〕4号）、《上海政法学院“十三五”教育事业发展规划（2016-2020）》（沪政院委字〔2016〕60号）等文件精神，进一步深化教育教学改革，构建具有我校特色的本科人才培养体系，学校决定启动 2018 级本科人才培养方案的制（修）订工作。现就该项工作提出以下指导性意见。

## 一、基本原则

遵照“厚基础、宽口径、强能力、高素质”的本科教育教学要求，按照我校培养理论基础扎实、具有法治精神、创新思维、全球视野和实践能力的高素质复合型、应用型人才的培养目标定位，将 2018 级本科人才培养方案设计成既符合经济社会发展需要，又顺应高等教育教学发展趋势，同时体现我校本科人才培养特色的具体方案和实施计划。

### （一）以学科建设为基础，以职业需求为导向

本科人才培养方案的编制应以学科建设为基础，以职业需求为导向，着力在学科发展与社会职业需求的交叉点上进行专业改造，充分体现学科建设成果、行业人才需求，实现专业培养目标和要求与岗位需求、课程内容与职业标准、教学过程与职业实践、毕业证书与职业资格证书的“人才培养-行业执业”的有效衔接。

### （二）注重两个基础的培养

优化通识选修课和专业学位课课程设置，为学生搭建扎实的通识教育基础平台，强化学生人文社科基础和学科专业基础。

### （三）促进学生个性化发展

打破学生只能在本专业选修课模块中选修课程的限制，允许学生根据自己的兴趣和就业取向，在各本科专业的开放选修课、专业学位课中自由选修课程。赋予学生培养的多元选择，实现学生的个性发展。

## 二、课程体系及课程设置要求

立足于贯彻“通识教育、专业培养与个性选择多元化培养相融通”的培养理念，构建科学合理的本科课程体系（具体见表一）。各课程模块课程设置要求如下：

### （一）通识选修课

学生须分别在该模块的“哲学人文”、“社会科学”、“创新思维”等 3 个课程组中分别修读至少 4 学分、4 学分、2 学分课程。各卓越试点班在保证毕业总学分一定的前提下，可自主确定通识选修课修读要求。

### （二）专业学位课

该模块的课程在学科专业中处于基础和核心地位，必须体现学科建设成果，符合经济社会发展对人才的需求。

### （三）专业开放选修课

开放选修课的设置须淡化知识传授，强化能力培养。

1. 要体现专业（方向）特色的凝练。二级学院应通过开放选修课程模块的课程设计，形成具有应用型人才培养内在逻辑结构的开放选修课程体系，应当设计与经济社会发展相适应的课程、体现特定职业和行业背景的相关课程、凝练与本专业人才培养特色相关课程、体现应用型能力培养的课程。鼓励各专业建设开放选修课程模块的优质课程，条件成熟后可升格为专业学位课程，同时淘汰陈旧的、不符合人才培养需求的专业学位课程。同时应将学科建设的特定成果向课程建设和人才培养转化。

2. 要体现学生个性化选择培养方案。学生可选择本专业（方向）的开放选修课程；也可选修其他专业（方向）的开放选修课程；学生可在诸多专业（方向）开放选修课程模块之间根据自己的学习兴趣和就业取向自行设计自己的开放选修课模块；学生可选择其他专业（方向）的专业学位课程【可冲抵本专业（方向）开放选修课程】；学生可选修通识选修课程【可冲抵本专业（方向）开放选修课程】。

表一：2018 级本科专业课程体系及课程设置要求

课程模块	课程分类	课程学分		备注
		一般专业	经管类、 外语类专业	
通识课程模块	公共基础课程（必修）	40-43 分	41-43 分	
	通识选修课程（选修）	14 分	14 分	
专业学位课程模块	专业学位课程（必修）			
专业开放选修课程模块	开放选修课程（选修）	73-76 分 （其中专业开放选修课一般不少于 16 学分）	81-83 分 （其中专业开放选修课一般不少于 16 学分）	1. 各专业应当在本模块中设计如下课程： ①与经济社会发展、行业发展相适应的课程， ②凝练与本专业人才培养特色相关课程。 ③体现应用型能力培养的相关课程。 ④鼓励各专业建设该模块的优质课程，条件成熟后可升格为专业学位课程。 2. 学生可选修本专业（方向）的开放选修课程；也可选修其他专业（方向）的开放选修课程；也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。 3. 学生可选择其他专业（方向）的专业学位课程【可冲抵本专业（方向）开放选修课程】；学生可选修通识选修课程【可冲抵本专业（方向）开放

				选修课程】；有意向报考外专业研究生的学生可以修读目标专业的专业学位课程，所得学分可以冲抵开放选修课程学分。
实践教学环节 (34 学分)	实践教学环节(必修)	34 分	34 分	包括军训(2 学分)、认识实习(6 学分)、专业实习(6 学分)、毕业实习(10 学分)和毕业论文(10 学分)。
总计		164 分	172 分	

### 三、人才培养方案基本内容及编撰要求

#### (一) 培养目标

1. 本专业培养适应社会主义现代化建设需要,德、智、体全面发展的……。(注:本项回答“培养什么样的人”问题。)

2. 设定以职业需求为导向人才培养目标(注:本项回答“为谁培养人”问题。)

本专业毕业生主要面向……。

#### (二) 培养要求

根据本专业人才培养目标,明确毕业生以职业需求为导向应具备几方面的知识、能力和素质。

#### (三) 主要课程

该项须列出本专业的主要核心课程。

#### (四) 实践性教学环节

军训、认识实习、专业实习、毕业实习和毕业论文。

#### (五) 修业年限与准予毕业总学分要求

修业年限:基本学制四年,实行弹性学制,可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 XX 学分。

#### (六) 授予学位

XXX 学士。

#### (七) 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程总表

请根据教务处提供的 2017 级各本科专业指导性教学计划进程总表样式编制。

#### (八) 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

请参照本学院 2017 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表样式编制。

#### (九) 专业课程简介

各专业请在 2017 级本专业课程简介基础上进行修订。

# 全日制本科课程代码设置说明

## 一、课程代码设置原则

课程代码是课程信息的载体，是实施教学管理信息系统选课的基本依据，课程实行一门课程一个代码，不同课程不同代码的原则。同课程不同性质、不同学分的，分别编码。未编码的课程不进入教学管理选课系统。

## 二、课程代码的组成

课程代码由一位字母与八位阿拉伯数字组成，各代表着特定的含义。

(一) 左起首位用数字表示课程层次，1——高职，2——本科，3——硕士。

(二) 左起第二位用数字表示课程性质。

**课程性质代码表**

代 码	课程性质	代 码	课程性质
0	公共基础课程	3	公共任意选修课程
1	专业学位课程	4	实践教学课程
2	专业开放选修课程	5	通识选修课程

(三) 左起第三位用字母表示课程归属学院。

**课程归属学院代码表**

代 码	主管单位	代 码	主管单位
A	教务处负责的相关课程	F	马克思主义学院
B	法律学院	G	经济管理学院
C	经济法学院	H	社会管理学院
D	刑事司法学院	I	国际事务与公共管理学院
E	国际法学院	J	外国语学院
X	计算机教学部	K	文学与传媒学院
L	警务学院	M	上海纪录片学院



(四) 左起第四、五位用数字表示课程的专业归属。

**专业归属代码对应表**

专业代码	专业	专业代码	专业
00	公共课程	12	国际政治
01	法学	13	英语
02	监狱学	14	思想政治教育
03	新闻学	15	汉语言文学
04	国际经济与贸易	16	财务管理
05	工商管理	17	审计学
06	经济学	18	应用心理学
07	社会学	19	知识产权
08	社会工作	20	经济与金融
09	劳动与社会保障	21	广播电视学
10	行政管理	22	俄语
11	政治学与行政学	23	税收学
24	广播电视编导		
99	同一学科或同一学院不同专业学生共同修读的学科基础和专业选修平台课程		

(五) 左起第六位用数字表示课程的难易程度。

**课程难易程度代码**

代 码	难易度 (建议选修学期)	代 码	难易度 (建议选修学期)
0	无难易度 (任选课、大部分公共基础课)	5	适合第三学年秋季学期
1	适合第一学年秋季学期	6	适合第三学年春季学期
2	适合第一学年春季学期	7	适合第四学年秋季学期
3	适合第二学年秋季学期	8	适合第四学年春季学期
4	适合第二学年春季学期		

(六) 第七、八、九位表示课程的自然流水号。

示例：

例如，法学本科专业的《法理学》课程，代码为 21B011021，其含义如下图所示：



### 三、课程代码的管理

课程代码由教务处负责统一编制。各课程主管单位申请的新开课程、公共基础课、任意选修课均须向教务处申请课程代码，由教务处编制课程代码后录入系统。

# 上海政法学院本科生选课指南

## 一、选课总体原则

(一) 本科生应以本年级专业指导性教学计划为指导,参考导师意见及选课课表自主选课。

(二) 本科生修读的所有课程必须上网选课,未进行选课的考试成绩不予承认。学生可以通过任何一台上网的电脑进行选课,上网选课结束后及时退出系统,注意保护个人信息安全。

(三) 本科生每学期修读的课程学分原则上不少于15学分(大三下学期、大四学年除外),最多不能超过29学分。学生每学期修读课程学分的多少,应根据学生本人的学习情况和学习能力,听取导师意见,由学生自主决定。

(四) 专业开放选修课的学分可以替代公共任意选修课的学分,但公共任意选修课的学分不能替代其他课程性质的学分。

(五) 本科生在一定范围内可自主选择任课教师,在一学期内有多位教师同时开设同一门课程时,学生自主选择任课教师。

(六) 本科学学生按所选课程学分收费,各专业收费标准详见《学生手册》中的“上海政法学院本科学学生收费管理实施办法”。

(七) 课程考核成绩不及格者不能取得学分,学校安排一次补考,补考仍不及格者要获得该课程学分应进行重修。(必修课程必须参加重修;选修类课程,学生可以重修,也可以选择教学计划中其他选修课程修读)

(八) 学生重修课程,原则上应按时上课。若重修课程的上课时间与初修课程的上课时间有冲突,学生必须填写《上海政法学院学生重修课程(时间冲突)免听部分课时申请表》(实验课、实践类教学环节除外),经任课教师及学生所在学院同意后,方可免听该课程的部分课时,但重修学生必须听重修课程4课时以上。重修学分与正常选课学分总和不得超过29学分(含29学分)。

(九) 学生因故不能参加课程考核的,必须在考核前向所在学院提出书面申请,并附有关证明。经所在学院核实,教务处批准,可予缓考一次。经批准缓考的,由教务处安排参加该课程下一次考核,以实际考核成绩评分、记载。因患急病未能事先提出缓考申请者,必须在本课程考核的次日凭学校卫生保健科签发的“急诊病假证明”补办缓考手续。逾期不办缓考手续者,作旷考处理。

社会实践、实习与毕业论文未参加、不及格或不合格者,应重修或补做。

## 二、选课具体操作指南

(一) 选课网址: <http://xuanke.shupl.edu.cn/jwweb/> 或进入上海政法学院校园网首页 <http://www.shupl.edu.cn> 点击教学管理系统进行网上选课。

(二) 本科生选课前必须认真阅读本年级本专业教学计划,有严格先行后续关系的课程,应先选先修课,再选后续课,未取得先修课学分的,一般不得选读后续课。一年级学生不得选三、四年级的课程。

(三) 根据《2018级本科人才培养方案》及《本科选课课表》(选课前发布), 学生可自主安排好本学期自己要选读的课程。选课时请注意应选课程的课程编码, 以防相同课程名称但课程编码不同的误选。对同一课程由不同教师授课的, 另设置课程序号。

(四) 正式选课安排为三轮

1. 第一轮为初选, 不设人数上限。每位学生须在选课开放时间段内选课, 漏选不得补选; 选课结束后, 学生应及时登录教学管理系统查看选课结果, 未选中的课程第二轮再进行选课。

【注意】因不设人数上限不计先后顺序, 不必在选课开始时抢选, 在选课开放时间段内的任何时间都能够选进。第一轮过后教务处将动态监控, 进行筛选(筛选原则见下), 第二轮时请注意检查自己的选课情况, 做好第二次选择;

调整选课筛选时间与原则:

筛选时间: 第一轮选课结束后至第二轮选课前; 第二轮选课结束至第三轮选课前;

筛选原则: 第一, 专业学位课、专业开放选修课遵循本专业学生优先原则;

第二, 公共基础课、通识选修课遵循高年级学生优先原则;

第三, 对满足以上两个条件者依据学分绩点筛选, 遵循学分绩点高者优先原则(绩点为开始选课前一个学期的总平均绩点)。

第四, 对满足以上两个条件的一年级新生依据随机筛选。

学分绩点的计算方式:

学分绩点 = 某门课程的学分 × 该课程考核后的绩点系数;

$$\text{平均绩点} = \frac{\sum (\text{绩点系数} \times \text{课程学分})}{\sum \text{课程学分}} = \frac{\sum \text{学分绩点}}{\sum \text{课程学分}} \quad (\sum \text{为累加符号})$$

**绩点系数对应成绩等级的关系**

成绩	成绩等级	绩点
90 ~ 100	A	4.0
85 ~ 89.9	A-	3.7
82 ~ 84.9	B+	3.3
78 ~ 81.9	B	3.0
75 ~ 77.9	B-	2.7
72 ~ 74.9	C+	2.3
68 ~ 71.9	C	2.0
66 ~ 67.9	C-	1.7
64 ~ 65.9	D	1.5
60 ~ 63.9	D-	1.0
<60	F	0

2. 第二轮为调整选课。如果选课人数小于课程开办的最低人数，该课程将不开设，选课结果也不予保留；如果选课人数大于开课最低人数，将调整课程开班人数或选择其他教学班级。涉及到以上两种情况的学生请在第二轮注意进行调整选课。

3. 第三轮为最终选课：一旦选定，不得退、改选。

以上三轮选课过程中，学生均须及时上网查询选课结果。

（五）在第一、第二、第三轮选课时间段内，学生可以自由退、改选课程。

（六）重修课程的选课时间一般安排在每学期开学的第一周周末进行。凡一、二年级体育课不及格需要重修的学生，重修必须安排在三、四年级进行，不允许同一学期选两门体育课。

（七）同学们应慎重对待每次选课，并在1~3轮的选课时间里把应选的课程全部选定；三轮选课结束后，无特殊情况不得退、改选。如有特殊情况（主要是指休（复）学、退学、转专业、参军复员等学籍异动），学生退选、补选由学生本人填写《上海政法学院学生补（退）选课程申请表》。经所在学院签字同意，教务处审批方可补（退）选。

（八）网上选课应由学生本人自主进行。因学生本人主观原因而未选、错选、漏选有关课程的，一切后果由学生本人承担，学校不再进行补（退）选。

（九）各学院在选课之前，应认真对学生进行选课指导，并由专人接待、处理学生选课中出现的问题。

（十）学生选课必须本人操作，不得代选，登陆教学管理系统的用户名为学生本人学号，初始密码为身份证后6位，登陆后请修改自己的初始密码，并设置密码提示问题，以方便“找回密码”，请勿将选课密码告知他人，因选课密码外泄造成的“恶意选、退课”后果，由学生本人承担。

（十一）选课中如有不明事宜或疑问的，可登录教学管理系统，进入“意见箱”发表问题，教务处相关教师将及时回复相关咨询。

（十二）学生个人课表可登陆教学管理系统查询，学校不再发放学生个人课表。

教 务 处

二〇一八年七月

# 法学专业本科教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业培养理论基础扎实、具有法治精神、创新思维、全球视野和实践能力的高素质复合型、应用型人才。学生具有较高的政治理论素质，坚实的法学理论基础，掌握系统的法学专业知识，具备必要的人文素养与自然科学的知识基础，能较熟练地应用有关法律知识与技能，办理各类法律事务，解决各类法律纠纷，致力成为法律职业人员或其他领域的专门人才。

## 二、培养要求

本专业以培养复合型、应用型法律人才为目标。既重视法学理论的传授，又强调分析方法和能力的掌握；既重视理论素养的培养，又注重理论与实践的结合，要求学生具备良好的知识结构和能力结构。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

- (一) 掌握法学各学科的基本理论与基本知识；
- (二) 掌握法学专业的基本研究方法和分析方法；
- (三) 具有从事法学研究的初步能力和较强的抗辩能力；
- (四) 了解一定的经济学、政治学、社会学等学科知识，熟悉综合使用所学知识与方法认识问题、分析问题；
- (五) 熟悉我国法律、法规和党的相关政策；了解相关的国际通行准则、惯例和外国法律；
- (六) 具有运用法学知识去认识问题和处理问题的能力；
- (七) 掌握最新的文献检索、法学资料查询的基本方法，具有一定的科学研究和实际工作的能力。

## 三、主要课程

法理学、中国法制史、宪法学、行政法与行政诉讼法学、民法学总论、民法学分论、商法学、知识产权法学、经济法学、刑法学总论、刑法学分论、民事诉讼法学、刑事诉讼法学、国际公法、国际私法、国际经济法等。

## 四、实践性教学环节

军训、公益劳动、社会调查、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

## 六、授予学位

法学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Law Major Program

## I . Objectives

This program aims to train high quality compound application talents with solid legal theory foundation, the spirit of the rule of law, innovative thinking, global vision and practical ability. Students shall be armed with political theory, professional knowledge of law, knowledge of humanities and natural science foundation, good application of legal knowledge and skills to deal with various legal affairs, resolve various legal disputes as legal professionals or other professionals in specialized areas.

## II . Requirements

This program focusing on training high quality compound application talents puts stress on the combination of theory and practice, requiring students to have a good structure of knowledge and capacity.

The graduates are required

1. to acquire the basic theory and fundamentals of interdisciplinary subjects.
2. to acquire the basic research and analytical methodologies in the field of law.
3. to develop initial jurisprudence research and relevant disputation capacity.
4. to understand a certain degree of economics, political science, sociology and other subject knowledge, familiar with the use of knowledge and methods to understand, analyze and solve the problem.
5. to be familiar with international normal rules, practice and foreign laws as well as the country's laws, regulations and its relevant provisions.
6. to be able to apply the knowledge to analyze and solve the problems.
7. to acquire a certain research and practical ability of doing research with the skills in data retrieval and documents searching.

## III . Main Courses

Jurisprudence, History of Chinese legal system, Constitutional law, Administrative and Administrative Procedure law, Civil Law, Commercial Law, Intellectual law, Economic Law, Criminal law, Civil Procedure law, Criminal procedure law, international law, International Private law, International Economic law

## IV. Practical Courses

military skills, public good labor, social investigation, practice of Social Work, graduation field work, graduation dissertation, etc.

## V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits

4 years

Total Credits: 164

## VI . Degree

Bachelor of Law

## VII. Teaching Arrangement Table

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：法学（民商法、人民调解、经济法、国际经济法、刑事司法方向）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块 (56分)	公共基础课 (42分)	20A001001	思想道德修养	2	2		2												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2		2												
		20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3			3	3							
		20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
		20A000001	军事理论	2	2		2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1			1	1							
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14					2		4	4		4						
专业学位课程模块 (62分)	专业学位课 (62分)	21B011001	* 法理学	4	4		4												
		21B011002	宪法学	3	3		3												
		21B012002	中国法制史	3	3			3											
		21B012001	* 民法学总论	3	3			3											
		21D012001	* 刑法学总论	4	4			4											
		21B013001	民法学分论	4	4					4									
		21D013001	刑法学分论	4	4					4									
		21C013001	经济法学	4	4					4									
		21B014003	行政法学(含行政诉讼法)	5	5						5								
		21B014002	民事诉讼法学	4	4						4								
		21E014001	国际公法	3	2	1					3								
		21E015001	国际经济法	4	4								4						
		21B015005	刑事诉讼法学	4	4								4						
		21B015006	知识产权法学	3	3								3						
		21B016001	商法学	4	4									4					
		21E016001	国际私法	4	4									4					
21C018001	环境资源法	2	2										2						
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			12									5	4			3			
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2			6			6		20			
总计			164			21.5	20.0	2.0	23.5	26.0	6.0	21.5	14.5	6.0	3.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业（方向）学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。



## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Law

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 56 credits )	General Courses (42 credits)	20A001001	Moral Education and Law Basics	2	2		2												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2		2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
		<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14				2		4	4		4					
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 62 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 62 credits )	21B011001	*Jurisprudence	4	4		4												
		21B011002	Constitutional Law	3	3		3												
		21B012002	History of China's Legal System	3	3			3											
		21B012001	*General Introduction to Civil Law	3	3			3											
		21D012001	*Criminal Law-General Provisions	4	4			4											
		21B013001	Civil Law-Specific Provisions	4	4					4									
		21D013001	Criminal Law-Specific Provisions	4	4					4									
		21C013001	Law of Economics	4	4					4									
		21B014003	Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure Law	5	5						5								
		21B014002	Civil Procedure Law	4	4					4									
		21E014001	International Public Law	3	2	1					3								
		21E015001	International Economic Law	4	4								4						
		21B015005	Criminal Procedure Law	4	4								4						
		21B015006	Intellectual Property Law	3	3								3						
		21B016001	Commercial Law	4	4									4					
		21E016001	International Private Law	4	4									4					
21C018001	Environmental Resources Law	2	2									2							
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			12									5	4			3			
Field studies			34					2		6				6		20			
<b>Total</b>			164			21.5	20.0	2.0	23.5	26.0	6.0	21.5	14.5	6.0	3.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：法学（民商法方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22B015034	物权法	2	2									2				
22B015021	亲属与继承法	3	3									3				
22B015003	破产法	2	2									2				
22B017032	法庭诉辩实务	3	1	2								3				
22B016001	合同法	3	3										3			
22B016002	罗马法	2	2										2			
22B016003	公司法	2	2										2			
21B017001	外国法制史	3	3													3
22B017001	票据法	2	2													2
22B017023	比较法导论（研讨课）	2	2													2
22B016051	侵权责任法	3	3										3			
22B017026	法律诊所	3	2	1												3
22B017027	模拟法庭	3	1	2									3			
22B015035	民商法实务训练	2	1	1									2			
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Law( Civil and Commercial Law)

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22B015034	Property Law	2	2								2				
22B015021	Family and Succession Law	3	3								3				
22B015003	Bankruptcy Law	2	2								2				
22B017032	Practices of pleading in court	3	1	2							3				
22B016001	Contract Law	3	3									3			
22B016002	Roman Law	2	2									2			
22B016003	Company Law	2	2									2			
21B017001	History of Foreign Legal Systems	3	3											3	
22B017001	Law of Negotiable Instruments	2	2											2	
22B017023	An Introduction to Comparative Law ( Seminar )	2	2											2	
22B016051	Tort Law	3	3									3			
22B017026	Legal Clinic	3	2	1										3	
22B017027	Moot Court	3	1	2								3			
22B015035	Civil and Commercial Law Practice Training	2	1	1							2				
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：法学（人民调解方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22B014001	人民调解导论	4	4								4					
22B015040	多元化纠纷解决原理与实务	3	3								3					
22B016058	民事纠纷调解原理与实务	4	4									4				
22B015045	专业性行业性纠纷调解原理与实务	4	4								4					
22B017030	人民调解实训	4	2	2								4				
22B014002	卓越法律论坛	2	2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	
22B015039	调解心理学	2	2								2					
22B016057	社会学	2	2												2	
22B017031	谈判艺术与技巧	2	2												2	

备注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Law (People's Mediation)

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22B014001	An Introduction to People's Mediation	4	4								4				
22B015040	Principles and Business of Diversified Resolution Mechanisms	3	3								3				
22B016058	Principles and Business of Civil Dispute	4	4									4			
22B015045	Principles and Business of Professional and Industrial Dispute	4	4								4				
22B017030	Practical Training of People' Mediation	4	2	2								4			
22B014002	Distinguished Legal Forum	2	2		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓
22B015039	Mediatory Psychology	2	2								2				
22B016057	Sociology	2	2											2	
22B017031	The Art and Skills of Negotiation	2	2											2	

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：法学（经济法方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排												
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
22C015022	法律研究与法律写作	3		3								3					
22C016017	法律逻辑与方法 (校外公开精品视频课)	2	2										2				
22C017015	法律与经济	3	3													3	
22C016019	信息法	3	3										3				
22C017008	证券、期货和基金法	3	3										3				
22C016002	金融法	3		3								3					
22C017014	银行法	2	2													2	
22C016018	财税法	3	3										3				
22C014003	房地产法	3		3												3	
22C015002	竞争法	3		3									3				
22C015026	劳动与社会保障法	3		3								3					
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2分）	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√		

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Law( Economic Law)

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
22C015022	Legal research and writing	3		3								3				
22C016017	Legal logic and the method (Open Video Lessons)	2	2									2				
22C017015	Law and Economy	3	3												3	
22C016019	Information Law	3	3									3				
22C017008	Securities, Futures and Funds Law	3	3									3				
22C016002	Financial Law	3		3								3				
22C017014	Banking Law	2	2												2	
22C016018	Financial and Taxation Law	3	3									3				
22C014003	Real Estate Law	3		3											3	
22C015002	Competition Law	3		3								3				
22C015026	Labor Law and Social Security Law	3		3								3				
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation (1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：法学（国际经济法方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22E016002	国际金融法	3	2	1									3			
22E016001	国际贸易法	3	1	2									3			
22E016003	国际投资法	3	2	1									3			
22E015002	海商法	3	2	1								3				
22E015015	法律文书写作与推理（英语）	2	2									2				
22E016023	国际货物买卖法律与实务	3	3									3				
22E017016	非诉讼争端解决机制	3	2	1										3		
22E015001	WTO 法律制度	3	3									3				
22E015016	国际商事仲裁	3	2	1								3				
22E017007	国际刑法	3	2	1										3		
22E013002	律师实务	3	2	1								3				
22E017018	跨国公司法律实务	3	2	1								3				
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2 分）	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。



## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Law( International Economic Law)

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22E016002	International Financial Law	3	2	1								3			
22E016001	International Trade Law	3	1	2								3			
22E016003	International Investment Law	3	2	1								3			
22E015002	Maritime Law	3	2	1							3				
22E015015	Legal Document Writing and Reasoning (English)	2	2								2				
22E016023	Law and Practice of Interantional Sales of Goods	3	3									3			
22E017016	Alternative dispute Resolutions Mechanism	3	2	1										3	
22E015001	WTO Legal System	3	3									3			
22E015016	International Commercial Arbitration	3	2	1							3				
22E017007	International Criminal Law	3	2	1										3	
22E013002	Lawyer's Practice	3	2	1							3				
22E017018	Law and Practice of Transnational Companies	3	2	1								3			
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业方向：法学专业（刑事司法方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22D015020	中国刑事司法制度	2	2									2				
22D016017	司法调查与统计	2	2										2			
22D017010	反恐学	2	2												2	
21D991002 21D992002	职业体能训练(1-2)	2		2								1	1			
22D015003	犯罪学	3	3									3				
22L015001 22L016001	警训(1-2)( 限选 )	3		3								1.5	1.5			
22D017009	刑事政策学	2	2												2	
21D994001	刑事技术(实验)	2		2								2				
22D016006	刑事侦查学	2	1	1											2	
22D015019	证据学	2	2									2				
22D017005	刑事疑难案例解析(研讨课)	2	2										2			
22D015021	比较刑法学	2	2									2				
22D024001	犯罪心理测试技术: 理论与实践	2	1	1								2				
22D016016	青少年犯罪与司法	2	2										2			
22D015016	禁毒学	2	2									2				
22D027004	犯罪被害人学	2	2										2			
22D015014	美国刑事司法制度	2	2									2				
23H000017	沙盘游戏与心灵的对话	2	1	1									2			
23H000015	犯罪心理影视评析	2	1	1								2				
22D016018	反恐拓展训练	2	1	1									2			
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Law( Criminal Justice)

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22D015020	Criminal Justice System Of China	2	2								2				
22D016017	Judicial Investigation and Statistics	2	2									2			
22D017010	Anti-terrorism	2	2											2	
21D991002 21D992002	Occupational Physical Training (1-2)	2		2							1	1			
22D015003	Criminology	3	3								3				
22L015001 22L016001	Police Training (1-2)	3		3							1.5	1.5			
22D017009	Criminal Policy	2	2											2	
21D994001	Criminal Technique (Experiment)	2		2							2				
22D016006	Criminal Investigation	2	1	1										2	
22D015019	A Study of Evidence	2	2								2				
22D017005	Analysis of Difficult Criminal Cases (Seminar)	2	2									2			
22D015021	Comparative Criminal Law	2	2								2				
22D024001	Criminal Polygraph Testing: Theory and Practice	2	1	1							2				
22D016016	Juveniles Crime and Judiciary	2	2									2			
22D015016	Drug Control	2	2								2				
22D027004	Victimology	2	2									2			
22D015014	The American System of Criminal Justice	2	2								2				
23H000017	Sandplay and Mind Dialogue	2	1	1								2			
23H000015	Film and TV Reviews and Analyses on Criminal Psychology	2	1	1							2				
22D016018	Anti-Terrorism Training	2	1	1								2			
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation (1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

# 法学专业（卓越法律人才培养试点班）教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业方向将律师人才培养作为重点，围绕国家改革开放战略与国家治理法治保障的需求，力图使学生通过四年的专业学习，系统掌握法学理论知识和律师实务技能，忠于法律，全面发展，具有法治精神、创新思维、全球视野、实践能力和良好职业道德，为通过国家统一司法考试获得法律职业资格奠定坚实基础，能在律师事务所和其他法律服务机构、国家机关、公证机构以及大型上市公司、金融机构等其他企事业单位从事法律实务工作的高素质复合应用型人才。学校将充分依托国家改革开放战略的推进、上海“四个中心”、“科创中心”、“卓越全球城市”建设等良好外部环境，积极引入全球优势教育资源、国内优质行业资源参与办学，探索形成常态化、规范化的卓越法律人才培养机制。

## 二、培养要求

本专业方向要求学生具备扎实的法学理论功底、优良的职业道德和社会责任感、过硬的职业技能以及开阔的全球化视野，能结合专业方向熟练掌握民商、经济、刑事、行政案件的诉讼和非诉讼法律业务，熟悉行政、经济管理和社会学等知识，具备处理复杂法律案件的综合能力，能熟练运用一门外语和计算机技术处理各类与律师业务有关的案件。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）系统掌握法学各学科的基本理论和基础知识，重视外语能力的培养和经济学、社会学知识的学习；

（二）掌握法学基本分析方法和技能，熟练运用法学解释技能；

（三）了解法学的理论前沿和法制建设的现状与发展趋势；

（四）具有运用法学理论和方法认识问题和解决问题的实际能力，毕业后能直接适应律师业务工作需要；

（五）掌握文献检索和数据分析的基本方法，具有创新精神和从事科学研究的初步能力；

（六）具有良好的律师职业道德和职业素养，具有较强的创新能力、分析能力、应变能力、中英文表达能力和社会适应能力；

（七）熟练掌握国家司法考试所涉课程的理论知识，力争在大四学年通过国家司法考试。

## 三、主要课程

法理学、宪法学、行政法学（含行政诉讼法）、民法学、商法学、知识产权法学、经济法、刑法学、民事诉讼法学、刑事诉讼法学、国际法以及上述课程的实务训练类课程等。

## 四、实践性教学环节

军训、公益劳动、社会调查、庭审观摩、模拟法庭、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为164学分。

## 六、授予学位

法学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Law Major Program (Pilot Class of Elite Legal Talent)**

## **I . Objectives**

The major aims through four years' education to train professional lawyers with good theoretical knowledge of law and lawyers' practical skills in view of the needs of the national reform and opening-up strategy and rule-by-law governance system and to develop students' commitment to law, innovative thinking, international vision, practical ability, good work ethics, and pave the way for National Bar Examination for professional qualification so that they could engage as high-quality compound application-oriented talents in legal service organizations like law firms, government agencies, notary and large listed companies, financial institutions and other enterprises. By making full use of the national reform and opening-up strategy, Shanghai Four centers, Science Technology Innovation Center, Remarkable Global City, the university will introduce resources of good international education and domestic profession in order to explore normalized and standardized legal talent training mechanism.

## **II . Requirements**

The major requires students to have a solid theoretical foundation of law, good professional ethics, social responsibility and wide international vision with excellent professional skills to provide legal services concerning civil, commercial, economic, criminal and administrative litigation and non-litigation, to have a good command of administrative, economic management and social knowledge with comprehensive ability to handle complex legal cases, and to have proficiency in the use of a foreign language and computer for all types of lawyer service-related cases.

The graduates are required

(1) to grasp the basic theories and basic knowledge, a foreign language, economic and social knowledge.

(2) to be good at the basic methods and techniques of law, and legal interpretation.

(3) to understand theoretical legal hotspots and situation and development trend of legal system construction.

(4) to have practical ability to understand and solve problems with legal theories and methods in order to adapt to lawyer work upon graduation.

(5) to have a good command of basic methods of document retrieval and data analysis with innovation spirit and initial capacity to make scientific research.

(6) to have professional ethics and professionalism with strong innovative ability, analytical skills, quick response, good use of a foreign language as well as the mother tongue and social adaptability.

(7) to have proficiency in related theoretical knowledge of National Bar Examination, and to be well prepared to pass National Bar Examination in senior academic year.

## **III . Main Courses**

Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure Law, Civil

Law, Commercial Law, Intellectual Property Law, Economic Law, Criminal law, Civil Procedure Law, Criminal Procedure Law, International Law and practical training courses of the said courses.

**IV . Practical Teaching**

Military training, volunteer labor, social investigation, trial observation, moot court, professional training, graduation internships, graduation thesis, etc.

**V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years

Total Credits: 164

**VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Laws

**VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：法学（卓越法律人才培养试点班）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块（56分）	公共基础课（42分）	20A001001	思想道德修养	2	2		2												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2		2												
		20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
		20A000001	军事理论	2	2		2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
		通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14				2		4	4		4					
专业学位课程模块（50分）	专业学位课（50分）	21B011001	法理学	4	4		4												
		21B011002	宪法学	3	3		3												
		21B012002	中国法制史	3	3			3											
		21B012003	民法学	4	4			4											
		21D012003	刑法学	4	4			4											
		21C013001	经济法学	4	4				4										
		21B014003	行政法学(含行政诉讼法)	5	5					5									
		21B014002	民事诉讼法学	4	4					4									
		21E014002	国际法学	6	6					6									
		21B015005	刑事诉讼法学	4	4							4							
		21B015006	知识产权法学	3	3							3							
		21B016001	商法学	4	4								4						
21C018001	环境资源法	2	2									2							
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			24				2		8			4	7			3			
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2			6			6		20			
总计			164			21.5	23.0	2.0	23.5	29.0	6.0	16.5	13.5	6.0	3.0	20.0			

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Law ( Pilot class for Outstanding Legal Talent )

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 56 credits )	General Courses (42 credits)	20A001001	Moral Education	2	2		2												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2		2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
		<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14			2		4	4		4						
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 50 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 50 credits )	21B011001	Jurisprudence	4	4		4												
		21B011002	Constitutional law	3	3		3												
		21B012002	History of China's Legal System	3	3			3											
		21B012003	Civil Law	4	4			4											
		21D012003	Criminal Law-General Provisions	4	4			4											
		21C013001	Economic Law	4	4					4									
		21B014003	Administrative & Administrative Procedure Law	5	5						5								
		21B014002	Civil Procedure Law	4	4						4								
		21E014002	International Law	6	6						6								
		21B015005	Criminal Procedure Law	4	4								4						
		21B015006	Intellectual Property Law	3	3								3						
		21B016001	Commercial Instrument Law	4	4									4					
		21C018001	Environmental Resources Law	2	2										2				
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			24			2		8		4	7		3						
Field studies			34					2		6		6					20		
<b>Total</b>			164			21.5	23.0	2.0	23.5	29.0	6.0	16.5	13.5	6.0	3.0	20.0			



## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：法学（卓越法律人才培养试点班）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22B012003	法学经典著作导读	3	2	1		3										
22B013003	民法案例研习	3	2	1				3								
21D013001	刑法学分论	4	3	1				4								
22B015042	民事诉讼法实训	4	3	1							4					
22B015043	刑事诉讼法实训	4	3	1							4					
22B015044	行政法与行政诉讼法实训	4	3	1							4					
22B016059	商法经济法实训	3	2	1								3				
22B017026	法律诊所	3	2	1											3	
22B017027	模拟法庭	3	1	2								3				
22B015027	法律文书写作	2	1	1				2								
22E015001	WTO 法律制度	3	2	1								3				
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分 (1-2 分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：“√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Law ( Pilot class for Outstanding Legal Talent )

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
22B012003	Guide to the Classics of Law	3	2	1		3										
22B013003	Study on Civil Law Cases	3	2	1				3								
21D013001	Criminal Law–General Provisions	4	3	1				4								
22B015042	Practical Training of Civil Procedure Law	4	3	1							4					
22B015043	Practical Training of Criminal Procedure Law	4	3	1							4					
22B015044	Practical Training of Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure Law	4	3	1							4					
22B016059	Practical Training of Commercial Law and Economic Law	3	2	1							3					
22B017026	Legal Clinic	3	2	1										3		
22B017027	Moot Court	3	1	2							3					
22B015027	Legal Writing	2	1	1				2								
22E015001	Legal System of WTO	3	2	1							3					
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation (1–2)	1–2	1–2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

# 法学专业（涉外卓越法律人才培养试点班） 教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

法学专业（涉外卓越法律人才培养试点班）以为国家改革开放战略、上海法治建设和经济社会发展提供法学人才支持和智力支撑为目标，努力培养法学理论扎实、具有法治精神、创新思维、全球视野和实践能力的，以英语作为工作语言的，能在境内外组织、国家机关、企事业单位、律师事务所等机构和组织从事法律服务的，高素质复合型、应用型法律人才。

## 二、培养要求

学生通过法学基本理论、基本知识、中国法律和国际法的学习，培养法律素养和法律思维，以英语作为工作语言，灵活运用法学理论和法律技能从事实践工作，具有分析、解决各类诉讼或非诉案件的能力，能服务于国家改革开放战略。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

- （一）掌握法学的基本理论和基本知识，系统、熟练地掌握中国法，熟悉国际法；
- （二）掌握法学的基本研究方法和分析方法；
- （三）具有良好的法律实践技能和熟练运用诉讼、仲裁、非诉讼争端解决等方式处理各类诉讼或非诉案件的能力；
- （四）熟练掌握英语，具有较强的听、说、读、写能力，并能用英语作为工作语言处理法律业务。

## 三、主要课程

法理学、宪法学、民法学、刑法学、民事诉讼法学、刑事诉讼法学、国际公法（英语）、国际私法（英语）、国际经济法（英语）、行政法学、商法学、国际商事仲裁（英语）、非诉讼争端解决机制（英语）、美国司法体系与民事诉讼法律实务（英语）、外国商法（英语）、法律文书写作与推理（英语）等。

## 四、实践性教学环节

军训、社会见习、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

## 六、授予学位

法学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Law Major Program (Pilot Class of Elite International Legal Professionals)**

## **I . Objectives**

The program aims to foster legal talents and provide intellectual support for the reform and opening-up strategy, Shanghai construction of the rule of law, economic and social development, to groom the students to be versatile and practical legal talents with sound theoretical foundation of law, rule of law, creative thinking, global vision and practical ability. The graduates shall be proficient in English and be able to provide international legal services at foreign organizations in China and abroad, government bodies, enterprises and foreign law firms etc.

## **II . Requirements**

The graduates shall develop legal literacy and legal thinking by means of the study of basic theory and knowledge of law. They shall have a good command of Chinese law, and master the international law. They shall have the ability to analyze and resolve legal problems in English, resolve the disputes through litigation, arbitration and alternative means, serve the reform and opening-up strategy.

The graduates are required

1. to acquire the basic theory and fundamentals of law, both Chinese law and international law.
2. to acquire the basic research and analytical methodologies in the field of law.
3. to be able to apply the knowledge to analyze and solve the legal problems in practice, especially to resolve the disputes through litigation, arbitration and alternative means.
4. to be proficient in a foreign language and capable of dealing with legal affairs in the foreign language.

## **III . Main Courses**

Jurisprudence, Constitutional law, Civil Law, Criminal law, Civil Procedure law, Criminal procedure law, international law (English), International Private law (English), International Economic law (English), Administrative law, Commercial Law, International commercial arbitration (English), Alternative dispute resolutions (English), American Judicial System and Practice of US Civil Procedure Law(English), Foreign Civil and Commercial Law (English), Legal Writing and Analysis (English) etc.

## **IV. Application-oriented Teaching and Learning**

Military training Social investigation, specialized probation, graduation field work, graduation dissertation, etc.

## **V . Duration of Education and Credits**

4 years

Total Graduation Credits: 164

## **VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Law

## **VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：法学（涉外卓越法律人才培养试点班）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块（56分）	公共基础课（50分）	20A001001	2	2		2													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5						
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1						1							
		20A002001	2	2		2													
		20A003001	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	6	5	1				6										
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	12	10	2	3	3		3	3									
		20J004006 20J005003	8		8					4		4							
		20A001006	2	2			2												
		20A000001	2	2		2													
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1		1	1									
		通识选修课（选修学分）（6分）			6				4		2								
		专业学位课程模块（59分）	专业学位课（59分）	21B011004	3	3		3											
21B011002	3			3		3													
21B012002	3			3			3												
21B012001	3			3			3												
21D012001	4			4			4												
21B013001	4			4				4											
21D013001	4			4				4											
21C013001	4			3	1			4											
21B014003	5			4	1				5										
21B014002	4			3	1				4										
21E014003	4			3	1				4										
21E015002	4			4							4								
21B015005	4			3	1						4								
21B016001	4			3	1							4							
21E016004	4			3	1							4							
21C018001	2	2									2								
专业开放选修课模块（见续表）（选修学分）			15								7	5			3				
实践教学环节模块（必修）（见实践教学进程表）			34					2		6			6		20				
总计			164			20.5	22.0	2.0	21.5	27.0	6.0	20.5	15.5	6.0	3.0	20.0			

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Law ( the International Excellent Legal Professionals Experimental Class )

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 56 credits )	General Courses (50 credits)	20A001001	Moral Education	2	2		2												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20J004006 20J005003	Spoken English(1-2)	8		8					4		4						
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2		2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
		<b>General Electives (6 credits)</b>			6				4		2								
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 59 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 59 credits )	21B011004	Jurisprudence	3	3		3												
		21B011002	Constitutional Law	3	3		3												
		21B012002	History of China Legal System	3	3			3											
		21B012001	General Introduction to Civil Law	3	3			3											
		21D012001	General Introduction to Criminal Law	4	4			4											
		21B013001	Civil Law-Specific Provisions	4	4					4									
		21D013001	Criminal Law-Specific Provisions	4	4					4									
		21C013001	Law of Economics	4	3	1				4									
		21B014003	Administrative and Administrative Procedure Law	5	4	1					5								
		21B014002	Civil Procedure Law	4	3	1					4								
		21E014003	International Public Law	4	3	1					4								
		21E015002	International Economic Law	4	4								4						
		21B015005	Criminal Procedure Law	4	3	1							4						
		21B016001	Commercial Law	4	3	1								4					
		21E016004	International Private Law	4	3	1								4					
21C018001	Environmental Resources Law	2	2									2							
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			15									7	5			3			
Field studies			34					2			6				6		20		
<b>Total</b>			164				20.5	22.0	2.0	21.5	27.0	6.0	20.5	15.5	6.0	3.0	20.0		

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：法学（涉外卓越法律人才培养试点班）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排												
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
22E015017	初级法律英语	2	1	1							2						
22E015006	国际商事仲裁（英语）	3	2	1							3						
22E016028	高级法律英语	2	1	1								2					
22E015002	海商法	3	2	1							3						
22E016013	非诉争端解决机制（英语）	3	2	1											3		
22E013002	律师实务	3	2	1							3						
22E014002	美国司法体系与民事诉讼法律实务（英语）	3	2	1											3		
22E015015	法律文书写作与推理（英语）	2	1	1							2						
22E015010	外国民商法（英语）	3	2	1											3		
22E016002	国际金融法	3	2	1								3					
22E016001	国际贸易法	3	2	1								3					
22E016003	国际投资法	3	2	1								3					
22E015001	WTO 法律制度	3	2	1								3					
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√		

注：“√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: law(the International Excellent Legal Professionals Experimental Class)

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22E015017	Elementary Practical Legal English	2	1	1							2				
22E015006	International Commercial Arbitration (English)	3	2	1							3				
22E016028	Advanced Practical Legal English	2	1	1								2			
22E015002	Maritime Law	3	2	1							3				
22E016013	Alternative Dispute Resolutions (English)	3	2	1										3	
22E013002	Lawyer's Practice	3	2	1							3				
22E014002	American Judicial System and Practice of US Civil Procedure Law (English)	3	2	1										3	
22E015015	Legal Writing and Analysis	2	1	1							2				
22E015010	Foreign Civil law and Commercial law (English)	3	2	1										3	
22E016002	International Financial Law	3	2	1								3			
22E016001	International Trade Law	3	2	1								3			
22E016003	International Investment Law	3	2	1								3			
22E015001	WTO Legal System	3	2	1								3			
22A000001 22A000002	Academic Participation (1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√



# 法学专业（涉外卓越律师人才培养试点班） 教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

法学（涉外卓越律师人才培养试点班）旨在培养坚持立德树人、德法兼修，适应建设中国特色社会主义法治体系，建设社会主义法治国家、一带一路倡议所需要的德才兼备，具有国际视野、扎实的法学理论知识、熟练的律师实务职业技能、多元语言及综合人文基础知识、涉外法律服务能力与创新创业能力，熟悉和坚持中国特色社会主义法治体系的复合型、应用型、创新型涉外卓越律师人才及后备力量。

## 二、培养要求

### 1. 知识要求

本专业学生需了解人文社会科学和自然科学的基础知识，牢固掌握成为一名涉外法律服务人才所需要的基本法律知识、语言功底和涉外知识，形成全面的涉外法律服务能力结构体系。

### 2. 能力要求

本专业学生应具备独立自主地获取和更新法律知识的学习能力；具备将所学的法学知识、国别知识以及语言功底融会贯通，灵活地综合应用于专业实务之中的基本技能；具备利用创造性思维方法开展科学研究工作和创新创业实践的能力；具备较高的计算机操作能力和外语能力。

### 3. 素质要求

本专业学生应热爱社会主义祖国，拥护中国共产党的领导，掌握中国特色社会主义理论体系，牢固树立正确的世界观、人生观、价值观。本专业学生应掌握涉外法律服务人才所需具备的思维方法和研究方法，具备良好的人文素养和科学素养。养成良好的道德品格、健全的职业人格、强烈的法律职业认同感，具有服务于建设社会主义法治国家的责任感和使命感。具备健康的心理和体魄。

## 三、主要课程

### （一）专业主干（核心）课程：

法理学、宪法学、刑法学总论、民法学总论、民法学分论、刑法学分论、刑事诉讼法、民事诉讼法、行政法与行政诉讼法、经济法学、国际公法（英语）、国际经济法（英语）、国际私法、一带一路国家法律概论、商法学、环境资源法、法律英语

### （二）专业特色课程：

公司法律实务、律师实务、法律职业技能培训、国际贸易法律实务（俄语）、国际投资法律实务（俄语）、非诉讼争端解决机制（英语）、金融法（英语）、竞争法、财税法、能源法、法律研究与法律写作

本专业在完成上述课程的同时，要求必须辅修英语或者俄语专业，并达到该专业第二学位水平。

#### **四、实践性教学环节**

实施以中外交换生项目、境外学习、境外实习、海外夏令营、游学等中外联合培养方式；社会调查、庭审观摩、模拟法庭、律师事务、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

#### **五、修业年限与毕业学分**

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分，外加辅修专业课程全部合格。

#### **六、授予学位**

法学学士学位。

#### **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Law Major Program ( Pilot Class of Elite International Lawyers )**

## **I . Objectives**

The major ( The International Excellent Lawyers Experimental Class ) aims to foster both the moral integrity and the ability needed for adhering to the principles of building a socialist country under the rule of law, establishing a socialist country under the rule of law and “the One Belt and One Road” initiative. International perspectives, solid theoretical knowledge of legal theory, skilled professional skills of lawyers, multi-lingual and comprehensive humanities basic knowledge, foreign-related legal service capabilities, and innovation and entrepreneurship capabilities, familiar with and adhere to the complex and applied models of the socialist legal system with Chinese characteristics, Innovative foreign lawyers and reserve forces.

## **II . Requirements**

### **1. Knowledge requirements**

Students in this major need to understand the basic knowledge of humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences, and firmly grasp the basic legal knowledge, language knowledge, and foreign-related knowledge needed to become a foreign-related legal service talent, and form a comprehensive system of foreign-related legal service capabilities.

### **2. Ability requirements**

Students in this major should have the ability to acquire and update legal knowledge independently and autonomously; they must have the basic knowledge of legal knowledge, national knowledge, and language skills they have learned to apply flexibly and integratedly into professional practice; they must use creative thinking methods. Ability to carry out scientific research and innovation and entrepreneurship practices; high computer skills and foreign language skills.

### **3. Quality requirements**

Students in this major should love the socialist motherland, support the leadership of the Chinese Communist Party, master the theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics, and firmly establish a correct world outlook, outlook on life, and values. Students in this major should acquire the necessary thinking methods and research methods for foreign-related legal service personnel, and have good humanistic qualities and scientific literacy. To develop a good moral character, a sound professional personality, a strong sense of legal professional identity, with a sense of responsibility and mission to serve the construction of a socialist country under the rule of law. Have a healthy mind and body.

## **III . Main Courses**

### **1. Professional backbone (core) courses:**

Jurisprudence, Constitution, Criminal Law, Civil Law, Criminal Procedure, Civil Procedure Law, Administrative Law and Administrative Litigation Law, Economic Law, International Public Law (English), International Economy Law (English), Private International Law, National Legal Introduction to the Belt and Road, Commercial Law, Environmental Resources Law, Legal English.

2. Professional characteristics of the curriculum:

Corporate Legal Practice, Lawyer Practice, Legal Professional Skills Training, International Trade Legal Practice, International Investment Legal Practice, Non-litigation Dispute Settlement Mechanism (English), Financial Law (English), Competition Law, Finance and Tax Law, Energy Law, Legal Research and Law writing.

At the same time as completing the above courses, this major requires that you must minor in English or Russian and reach the second degree level of the major.

**IV . Practical Courses**

Implementation of foreign exchange project, study abroad, overseas training, study tours and other joint training, implement professional direction of the elective courses taught entirely in English training mode, overseas summer school and implement elimination system, and other practice training classes such as social investigation, trial observation, moot court, professional training, graduation internships, graduation thesis, etc.

**V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years

Total Credits: 164

**VI. Degree**

LLB.

**VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：法学（涉外卓越律师人才培养试点班）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年		第四学年					
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块（54分）	公共基础课（50分）	20A001001	2	2		2													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5				0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1							1						
		20A002001	2	2		2													
		20A003001	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	6	5	1					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	12	10	2	3	3			3	3								
		22J134006	2	2						2									
		22J135009	2	2							2								
		20J003004	2	2						2									
		20J004004	2	2							2								
		20A001006	2	2				2											
		20A000001	2	2				2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1			1	1								
通识选修课（选修学分）（4分）			4					2		2									
专业学位课程模块（62分）	专业学位课（62分）	21B011004	3	3		3													
		21B011002	3	3		3													
		21B011005	5	5			5												
		21B013001	4	4					4										
		21D012003	4	4			4												
		21D013001	4	4					4										
		21C013001	4	3	1				4										
		21B014003	5	4	1					5									
		21B014002	4	3	1					4									
		21E014003	4	3	1								4						
		21E015002	4	4								4							
		21B015005	4	3	1								4						
		21C015005	2	2									2						
		21B016001	4	3	1									4					
		21C018001	2	2										2					
21E016004	4	3	1									4							
22J137008	2	2									2								
专业开放选修课模块（见续表）（选修学分）			14									6	6			2			
实践教学环节模块（必修）（见实践教学进程表）			34					2		6				6			20		
总计			164			20.5	19.0	2.0	25.5	23.0	6.0	19.5	20.5	6.0	2.0	20.0			

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Law ( The International Excellent Lawyers Experimental Class )

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms												
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring		
General Education Module ( 54 credits )	General Courses (50 credits)	20A001001	Moral Education	2	2		2											
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5				
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1					1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2											
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3								
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6							
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2										
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3							
		22J134006	Intermediate Interpretation	2	2					2								
		22J135009	Advanced Interpretation	2	2						2							
		20J003004	English Writing ( 1 )	2	2					2								
		20J004004	English Writing ( 2 )	2	2						2							
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2										
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2		2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1							
		<b>General Electives (4 credits)</b>			4				2	2								
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 62 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 62 credits )	21B011004	Jurisprudence	3	3		3											
		21B011002	Constitutional Law	3	3		3											
		21B011005	Civil Law	5	5			5										
		21B013001	Civil Law-Specific Provisions	4	4				4									
		21D012003	Criminal Law	4	4			4										
		21D013001	Criminal Law-Specific Provisions	4	4				4									
		21C013001	Law of Economics	4	3	1			4									
		21B014003	Administrative and Administrative Procedure Law	5	4	1				5								
		21B014002	Civil Procedure Law	4	3	1				4								
		21E014003	International Public Law	4	3	1							4					
		21E015002	International Economic Law	4	4							4						
		21B015005	Criminal Procedure Law	4	3	1						4						
		21C015005	An Introduction of Legal System of B&R countries	2	2							2						
		21B016001	Commercial Law	4	3	1							4					
		21C018001	Environmental Resources Law	2	2								2					
		21E016004	International Private Law	4	3	1							4					
22J137008	Legal English	2	2							2								
Major Electives			14								6	6		2				
Field studies			34				2	6			6		20					
<b>Total</b>			164			20.5	19.0	2.0	25.5	23.0	6.0	19.5	20.5	6.0	2.0	20.0		

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：法学（涉外卓越律师人才培养试点班方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排										
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年	
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季
22C016014	公司法律实务	3	2	1								3			
22C016015	律师法务	3	2	1								3			
22C016016	法律职业技能培训	3	3									3			
22C017011	国际贸易法律实务（俄语）	2	1	1										2	
22C017012	国际投资法律实务（俄语）	2	1	1										2	
22E016013	非诉争端解决机制（英语）	3	2	1								3			
22C016002	金融法（英语）	3		3								3			
22C015002	竞争法	3		3								3			
22C016003	财税法	4	4									4			
22C014002	能源法	3	3											3	
22C015022	法律研究与法律写作	3		3								3			
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2分）	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

注：“√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Law ( The International Excellent Lawyers Experimental Class )

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22C016014	Company Law Practice	3	2	1								3			
22C016015	Lawyers' Practice	3	2	1								3			
22C016016	Legal Vocational Skills Training	3	3									3			
22C017011	Practice in International Trade Law	2	1	1										2	
22C017012	Practice in International Investment Law	2	1	1										2	
22E016013	Alternative Dispute Resolutions (English)	3	2	1								3			
22C016002	Financial Law	3		3								3			
22C015002	Competition Law	3		3							3				
22C016003	Financial and Taxation Law	4	4									4			
22C014002	Energy Law	3	3											3	
22C015022	Legal Research and Writing	3		3							3				
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√



# 知识产权专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

知识产权专业旨在培养坚持立德树人、德法兼修，适应建设中国特色社会主义法治体系，建设社会主义法治国家的实际需要的德才兼备，具有扎实的知识产权专业理论基础和熟练的知识产权职业技能、合理的知识产权知识结构，具备依法执政、科学立法、依法行政、公正司法、高效高质量知识产权法律服务能力与创新创业能力，熟悉和坚持中国特色社会主义知识产权法治体系的复合型、应用型、创新型知识产权人才及后备力量。

## 二、培养要求

### 1. 知识要求

本专业学生需了解人文社会科学和自然科学的基础知识，牢固掌握知识产权专业的基本知识和基本理论，形成合理的知识产权整体性知识结构。

### 2. 能力要求

本专业学生应具备独立自主地获取和更新知识产权专业相关知识的学习能力；具备将所学的知识产权专业理论与知识融会贯通，灵活地综合应用于专业实务之中的基本技能；具备利用创造性思维方法开展科学研究工作和创新创业实践的能力；具备较高的计算机操作能力和外语能力。

### 3. 素质要求

本专业学生应热爱社会主义祖国，拥护中国共产党的领导，掌握中国特色社会主义理论体系，牢固树立正确的世界观、人生观、价值观。

本专业学生应掌握知识产权专业的思维方法和研究方法，具备良好的人文素养和科学素养。养成良好的道德品格、健全的职业人格、强烈的法律职业认同感，具有服务于建设社会主义法治国家的责任感和使命感。具备健康的心理和体魄。

## 三、主要课程

### （一）专业主干（核心）课程：

法理学、宪法学、刑法学总论、民法学总论、民法学分论、刑法学分论、刑事诉讼法、民事诉讼法、行政法与行政诉讼法、知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权文献检索与应用。

### （二）专业特色课程：

网络法、知识产权评估、知识产权代理与审查、电子商务法、知识产权比较法、知识产权诉讼与仲裁、知识产权案例研讨、国际知识产权保护、知识产权专业英语。

## 四、实践性教学环节

军训、公益劳动、社会调研、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

#### **六、授予学位**

法学学士学位。

#### **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Intellectual Property Major Program

## I . Objectives

This program aims to cultivate complex, applied, innovative intellectual property talents familiar with the socialist intellectual property legal system with Chinese characteristics power. The student shall have high moral and academic skills for the practical needs of the construction of the socialist rule of law system with Chinese characteristics and building a socialist country ruled by law. The student shall have a solid theoretical basis for intellectual property rights, professional skills in intellectual property rights and a reasonable knowledge structure of intellectual property rights. The student shall have the ability of lawful governance, scientific legislation, legal administration, impartial justice, high-quality and high-quality intellectual property legal service capabilities and innovation and entrepreneurship capabilities.

## II . Requirements

### 1. Knowledge requirements

Students in this program need to understand the basic knowledge of humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. They must have a good command of the basic knowledge and basic theories of the intellectual property profession, and form a reasonable overall knowledge structure of intellectual property.

### 2. Ability requirements

Students in this program should have the ability to acquire and update intellectual property related knowledge independently. They shall have the basic skills of combining the theoretical knowledge with practical issues and be able to use creative thinking methods. They shall have the ability to carry out scientific research and innovation and entrepreneurship practices and have high computer skills and foreign language skills.

### 3. Quality requirements

Students in this program should love the socialist motherland, support the leadership of the Chinese Communist Party, master the theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics, and firmly establish a correct view on world, life, and values.

Students in this program should master the thinking methods and research methods of the intellectual property profession, and have a good humanistic quality and scientific literacy. They shall develop a good moral character, a sound professional personality, a strong sense of legal professional identity with a sense of responsibility and mission to serve the construction of a socialist country under the rule of law. They also need to have a healthy mind and body.

## III . Main Courses

### 1. Backbone Courses

Jurisprudence, Constitution Law, Civil Law, Criminal Law, Copyright Law, Trademark Law, Patent Law, Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Jurisprudence, Administrative and Administrative Procedure Law , Civil Procedure Law , Criminal Procedure Law, Intellectual Property Information Retrieval and Application.

## 2. Feature Courses

Intellectual Property Litigation and Arbitration, Trademark and Rights Agency, E-commerce Law, Comparative Intellectual Property Law, Intellectual Property Valuation, Intellectual Property Professional English, International Property of Intellectual Property, Intellectual Property Case Study, Internet Law.

### **IV. Practical Courses**

military skills, public good labor, social investigation, practice of Social Work, graduation field work, graduation dissertation, etc.

### **V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years

Total Credits: 164

### **VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Law

### **VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：知识产权

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块 (56分)	公共基础课 (42分)	20A001001	2	2		2													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5						
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1						1							
		20A002001	2	2		2													
		20A003001	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	6	5	1					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	12	10	2	3	3		3	3									
		20A001006	2	2			2												
		20A000001	2	2		2													
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1		1	1									
		通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14				4		4	2		4					
		专业学位课程模块 (60分)	专业学位课 (60分)	21B011001	4	4		4											
21B011002	3			3		3													
21B013002	3			3			3												
21B012001	3			3			3												
21D012001	4			4			4												
21B013001	4			4				4											
21D013001	4			4				4											
22B015032	4			4				4											
21B014003	5			5					5										
21B014002	4			4					4										
22B015033	4			4							4								
21C193001	4			4				4											
21B015005	4			4							4								
22C015002	3			3									3						
22B016013	3			3								3							
21C195001	4	3	1							4									
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			14					3	2		3	6							
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2		6		6				20			
总计			164			21.5	22.0	2.0	30.5	23.0	6.0	20.5	12.5	6.0	0.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业（方向）学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Intellectual Property

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 56 credits )	General Courses (42 credits)	20A001001	Moral Education	2	2		2												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2		2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14			4		4	2		4								
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 60 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 60 credits )	21B011001	Jurisprudence	4	4		4												
		21B011002	Constitution Law	3	3		3												
		21B013002	General Introduction of Intellectual Property Law	3	3			3											
		21B012001	General Introduction to Civil Law	3	3			3											
		21D012001	Criminal Law-General Provisions	4	4			4											
		21B013001	Civil Law-Specific Provisions	4	4					4									
		21D013001	Criminal Law-Specific Provisions	4	4					4									
		22B015032	*Copyright Law	4	4					4									
		21B014003	Administrative and Administrative Procedure Law	5	5						5								
		21B014002	Civil Procedure Law	4	4						4								
		22B015033	*Patent Law	4	4								4						
		21C193001	*Trademark Law	4	4					4									
		21B015005	Criminal Procedure Law	4	4								4						
		22C015002	Competition Law	3	3									3					
		22B016013	Intellectual Property Management	3	3									3					
21C195001	Intellectual Property Information Searching and Applications	4	3	1								4							
Major Electives			14					3	2		3	6							
Field studies			34					2		6			6			20			
<b>Total</b>			164			21.5	22.0	2.0	30.5	23.0	6.0	20.5	12.5	6.0	0.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：知识产权

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22B195011	知识产权专业英语	3	3					3								
22B016051	侵权责任法	3	3									3				
22E015012	知识产权国际保护	3	3				3									
22B016001	合同法	3	3									3				
22C193001	商业秘密法	2	2				2									
22B195002	知识产权评估	2	1	1				2								
22B195004	知识产权代理与审查	3	2	1							3					
22B195012	电子商务法	2	2				2									
22B195006	知识产权比较法	3	3								3					
22B016054	知识产权诉讼与仲裁	3	2	1								3				
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2分）	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：“√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Intellectual Property

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
22B195011	Intellectual Property Professional English	3	3					3								
22B016051	Tort Law	3	3									3				
22E015012	International Protection of Intellectual Property	3	3				3									
22B016001	Contract Law	3	3									3				
22C193001	Trade Secret Law	2	2				2									
22B195002	Intellectual Property Assessment	2	1	1				2								
22B195004	Intellectual Property Agency and Review	3	2	1							3					
22B195012	E-commerce Law	2	2				2									
22B195006	IP Comparative Law	3	3								3					
22B016054	Intellectual Property Litigation and Arbitration	3	2	1								3				
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	



# 监狱学专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

该专业培养德、智、体、美全面发展，能够从事监狱、社区矫正、戒毒等实务部门工作的复合型、应用型高级专门人才。

## 二、培养要求

(一) 坚持四项基本原则，认真执行党的路线、方针、政策和国家法律，有理想、有道德、有文化、守纪律，坚持理论联系实际和求实创新的优良作风，全心全意为人民服务。

(二) 具有宽广的知识面和扎实的基础理论知识；掌握马克思主义基本理论。

(三) 熟悉我国主要法律和监狱、社区矫正等方面的法律、法规、制度及国家有关方针政策；具有教育改造违法犯罪分子的业务能力以及对相关工作的管理能力。

(四) 具有独立获取知识的能力和一定的科研能力；具有较强的写作能力和语言表达能力；外语达到国家考试四级水平；掌握计算机操作的基本技能。

(五) 具有强健的体魄和良好的警务素质，掌握适应监狱、社区矫正工作等需要的特殊技能。

## 三、主要课程

法学概论（宪法学、法理学、法制史）、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学、犯罪学、监狱学基础理论、狱政管理学、罪犯教育学、中国监狱史、罪犯改造心理学、狱内侦查学、刑事技术（实验）、监狱应用写作、警体等。

## 四、主要实践性教学环节

军训、社会调查、专业见习和毕业实习（见习、实习不少于20周）、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为164学分。

## 六、授予学位

法学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Penology Major Program

## I. Objectives

This program aims to provide students with necessary teaching and training which focus on the coordinated development of their moral, intellectual, physical and esthetical qualities, and which prepare them to be high level and practice–adept professionals for the careers in the field of prison management, community corrections and drug treatment.

## II. Requirements

The graduates are required

1. to adhere to four cardinal principles, act on the Party's routes, guidelines and policies as well as the state laws and strive to prepare themselves as professionals who have visions, awareness of moral values, good education and a sense of discipline. They should also have a strong belief in active combination of theory and practice and cultivate a spirit of aspiring for exploration and innovation, and provide a whole–hearted service to people.

2. to have a broad range of related knowledge and consolidated theoretical basis; to have a good command of Marxist fundamentals.

3. to know about the general legal system of the country as well as its laws, regulations, institutions, guidelines and policies with regard to prisons and community corrections; to acquire necessary abilities and skills for reforming and rehabilitating offenders and conducting relevant management tasks.

4. to acquire the ability of obtaining knowledge independently and a moderate capability of carrying out academic research; to be skilled at writing and oral presentation; to pass College English Band–IV Test and have a know–how of computer operations.

5. to have an excellent physical state and fine professional qualities as a police officer, grasp specific skills which meet the requirements for prison management and community corrections.

## III. Main Courses

Generation In law, Criminal Law, Criminal Procedure Law, Criminology, Fundamentals of Penology, Prison Management, Inmates Education, History of Prisons in China, Essentials of Community Corrections, Psychology of Offender Rehabilitation, Criminal Investigation inside Prisons, Criminal Investigation Techniques (Testing), Prison Administrative Documentation, and Police Physical Training, etc.

## IV. Application–oriented Teaching and Learning

Military Training, Social Survey, Professional internship, Graduation Field Work (The duration of internship and field work should be no less than 20 weeks) and Graduation Thesis, etc.

## V. Duration of Education and Credits

4 years

Total Graduation Credits: 164

## VI. Degree

Bachelor of Law

## VII. Teaching Arrangement Table

See the appendix

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：监狱学

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块 (56分)	公共基础课 (42分)	22D026002	司法职业道德	2	2		2												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2		2												
		20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
		20A000001	军事理论	2	2		2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14			6		4	2		2								
专业学位课程模块 (48分)	专业学位课 (48分)	21D021007	法学概论	3	3		3												
		22D022007	刑罚学	3	3		3												
		21D023003	* 监狱学基础理论	3	3				3										
		21D022011	监狱安全防范与应急处置	3	3		3												
		21D022001	中国监狱史	3	3				3										
		21D024002	狱政管理学	3	3					3									
		21D025007	犯罪学	3	3					3									
		21D023002	刑事诉讼法学	4	4							4							
		21D024003	狱内侦查学	3	2	1				3									
		22D027009	监狱应用写作	2	1	1						2							
		22D015004 22D016007 22D017006	警训(1-3)	3		3				1		1	1						
		21D025003	* 罪犯教育学	3	3								3						
		21D025010	外国监狱制度	3	3							3							
		21D024004	刑事技术(实验)	3		3							3						
		21D012003	刑法学	4	4			4											
		21D991002 21D992002	职业体能训练(1-2)	2		2	1	1											
		专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			26								10	11			5		
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2		6			6		20				
总计			164			15.5	28.0	2.0	17.5	22.0	6.0	23.5	18.5	6.0	5.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Penology

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module (56 credits)	General Courses (42 credits)	22D026002	Judicial Ethics	2	2		2												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2		2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14			6		4	2		2								
Specialized Academic Degree Module (48 credits)	Specialized Academic Degree Courses (48 credits)	21D021007	Introduction to law	3	3			3											
		22D022007	Penology	3	3			3											
		21D023003	*Fundamentals of Penology	3	3				3										
		21D022011	Prison Safety Monitoring and Prevention Technology	3	3			3											
		21D022001	History of Chinese Prison	3	3				3										
		21D024002	Management of Prison	3	3					3									
		21D025007	Criminology	3	3					3									
		21D023002	Criminal Procedure Law	4	4							4							
		21D024003	Jail Investigation	3	2	1					3								
		22D027009	Prison Administrative Writing	2	1	1							2						
		22D015004 22D016007 22D017006	Police Training (1-3)	3		3					1		1	1					
		21D025003	*Criminals Pedagogy	3	3									3					
		21D025010	Foreign Prison System	3	3								3						
		21D024004	Criminal Techniques (Testing)	3		3								3					
		21D012003	Criminal Law	4	4			4											
21D991002 21D992002	Professional Stamina Training(1-2)	2		2	1	1													
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			26									10	11			5			
Field studies			34					2			6				6		20		
<b>Total</b>			164			15.5	28.0	2.0	17.5	22.0	6.0	23.5	18.5	6.0	5.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：监狱学

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22D025012	犯罪与罪犯调查研究方法	3	3									3				
22L025001	监狱学专业英语	2	2									2				
22D024001	犯罪心理测试技术：理论与实践	2	1	1								2				
22L026001	监狱矫治心理学基础	2	2										2			
22L025002	刑法案例精讲（限 20 人）	2	2									2				
22D015020	中国刑事司法制度	2	2									2				
22L026002	国际刑事司法协助	2	2										2			
22D022004	特殊类型罪犯矫治	2	1	1									2			
22L026003	监狱学原典精读	2	2										2			
22L026004	司法口才	3	2	1									3			
21D022009	社区矫正原理	3	3										3			
22B017034	民法概论	3	3												3	
22L027001	刑事证据学	2	2												2	
22L026005	物证技术学（实验）	2	2										2			
22L025003	英美刑法	2	2									2				
22D024002	中外刑事执行制度比较	2	2												2	
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在该学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业方向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major:Penology

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22D025012	Crime and Criminal Investigation Methods	3	3								3				
22L025001	Penitentiary English	2	2								2				
22D024001	Criminal Polygraph Testing: Theory and Practice	2	1	1							2				
22L026001	Psychological Foundation of Prison Correction	2	2								2				
22L025002	Cases of Criminal Law (limited to 20 persons)	2	2								2				
22D015020	Criminal Justice system of China	2	2								2				
22L026002	International Criminal Justice Assistance	2	2								2				
22D022004	Correctional Treatment of Special Types of Convicts	2	1	1							2				
22L026003	Primary Reading of Original Penitentiary	2	2								2				
22L026004	Judicial Eloquence	3	2	1							3				
21D022009	Brief Introduction of Theory of Community Correction	3	3								3				
22B017034	Introduction to Civil Law	3	3											3	
22L027001	Criminal Evidence Science	2	2											2	
22L026005	Physical Evidence Technology (Testing)	2	2								2				
22L025003	Anglo_ American Criminal Law	2	2								2				
22D024002	Comparative of Foreign and Chinese Criminal Execution	2	2											2	
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

# 监狱学专业（社区矫正方向）教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业旨在培养具有良好的思想道德品质、扎实的法学、刑事执法、社会学（社会工作）理论素养及专业知识和较强的社会实践能力，具有创新精神，能在国家各类与刑事执法相关的机构如社区矫正、监狱、基层司法行政部门、公安等从事专业工作的高级应用型专门人才。

## 二、培养要求

该专业培养德、智、体、美全面发展，能够从事社区矫正、监狱、基层司法行政、公安等实务部门和其他执法工作的应用型专门人才。具体要求是：

（一）坚持四项基本原则，认真执行党的路线、方针、政策和国家法律，有理想、有道德、有文化、守纪律，坚持理论联系实际和求实创新的优良作风，全心全意为人民服务。

（二）具有宽广的知识面和扎实的基础理论知识；熟悉我国主要法律和监狱、社区矫正方面的法律、法规、制度及国家有关方针、政策；具有教育、改造违法犯罪分子的业务能力，特别是对社区矫正工作的管理能力；具有独立获取知识的能力和一定的科研能力；具有较强的写作能力和语言表达能力；外语达到国家考试四级水平；掌握计算机操作的基本技能。

（三）具有强健的体魄和良好的警务素质，掌握适应社区矫正工作和其他执法工作需要的特殊技能。

## 三、主要课程

法学概论、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学、社区矫正原理、犯罪学、监狱学基础理论、社区服刑人员行刑与管理、罪犯教育学、中国监狱史、社区矫正个案分析、社区管理学、警体等。

## 四、主要实践性教学环节

军训、社会调查、专业见习和毕业实习（见习、实习不少于20周）、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为164学分。

## 六、授予学位

法学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Penology Major Program ( Community Corrections )**

## **I. Objectives**

The program aims to groom the students to be high level practice-adept specialists who have excellent intellectual and moral qualities, solid theoretical understanding and specialised knowledge in law, criminal justice and sociology (social work), outstanding skills for social practice, spirit of innovation, and competency in carrying out professional tasks in different institutions of the state regarding criminal justice, such as those engaging in community corrections, prisons, front line judicial-administrative departments and police.

## **II. Requirements**

This program targets at the coordinated development of students'moral, intellectual, physical and esthetical qualities and prepares them to be practice-adept professionals who are capable of working in practical institutions such as community corrections, prisons, front line justice and administration, police as well as in other law enforcement departments.

The graduates are required

1. to adhere to four cardinal principles, act on the party's course, guidelines and policies as well as the state laws and strive to prepare themselves as professionals who have visions, awareness of moral values, good education and a sense of discipline. They should also have a firm belief in active combination of theory and practice and cultivate a spirit of aspiring for exploration and innovation, and finally provide a whole-hearted service to people.

2. to have a broad range of related knowledge and consolidated theoretical basis; to know about the general legal system of the country as well as its laws, regulations, institutions, guidelines and policies with regard to prisons and community corrections; to obtain the professional skills of educating and rehabilitating offenders, particularly the skills of managing the work of community corrections; to acquire the ability of obtaining knowledge independently and a moderate capability of carrying out academic research; to be skilled at writing and oral presentation; to pass College English Band-IV Test and have a know-how of computer operations.

3. to have an excellent physical state and fine professional qualities as a police officer; to master the specific skills for meeting the requirements of community corrections and other law enforcement tasks.

## **III. Main Courses**

An Introduction to Law, Criminal Law, Criminal Procedure Law, Essentials of Community Corrections, Criminology, Fundamentals of Penology, Treatment and Management of Offenders in Community Corrections, Offender Education, History of Prisons in China, Case Study of Community Corrections, Community Management, Police Physical Training, etc.

## **IV. Application-oriented Teaching and Learning**

Military Training, Social Survey, Professional Internship, Graduation Field Work (The duration for internship and field work should be no less than 20 weeks.) and Graduation Thesis, etc.



**V . Duration of Education and Credits**

4 years

Total Graduation Credits: 164

**VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Law

**VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：监狱学（社区矫正方向）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排														
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年					
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季				
通识课程模块（56分）	公共基础课（42分）	22D026002	司法职业道德	2	2		2													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5						
		20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1					1								
		20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2		2													
		20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3			3	3								
		20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2												
		20A000001	军事理论	2	2		2													
20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1			1	1										
通识选修课（选修学分）（14分）			14				6		4	2		2								
专业学位课程模块（50分）	专业学位课（50分）	21D021007	法学概论	3	3		3													
		21D023003	* 监狱学基础理论	3	3				3											
		21D012003	刑法学	4	4			4												
		21D022009	* 社区矫正原理	3	3		3													
		21L023001	司法社会学	3	3				3											
		21D023006	社区服刑人员行刑与管理	3	3					3										
		21D025007	犯罪学	3	3					3										
		21D023002	刑事诉讼法学	4	4							4								
		22D027009	监狱应用写作	2	1	1						2								
		22D015004 22D016007 22D017006	警训(1-3)	3		3					1		1	1						
		21D025003	* 罪犯教育学	3	2	1								3						
		21D022011	监狱安全防范与应急处置	3	3							3								
		21D024004	刑事技术(实验)	3		3							3							
		22D022007	刑罚学	3	3						3									
		21L022001	司法行政概论	2	2			2												
		21D024005	外国社区矫正制度	3	3						3									
21D991002 21D992002	职业体能训练(1-2)	2		2	1	1														
专业开放选修课模块（见续表）（选修学分）			24									10	10			4				
实践教学环节模块（必修）（见实践教学进程表）			34					2		6			6		20					
总计			164			21.5	21.0	2.0	17.5	25.0	6.0	23.5	17.5	6.0	4.0	20.0				

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业（方向）学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Penology ( Community Correction )

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms															
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year						
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring					
General Education Module ( 56 credits )	General Courses ( 42 credits )	22D026002	Judicial Ethics	2	2		2														
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5							
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1								
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2														
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3											
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6										
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2													
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3										
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2													
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2		2														
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1										
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14				6		4	2		2									
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 50 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 50 credits )	21D021007	An Introduction to Law	3	3		3														
		21D023003	*Fundamentals of Penology	3	3				3												
		21D012003	Criminal Law	4	4			4													
		21D022009	*Principles of Community Correction	3	3		3														
		21L023001	Justice Sociology	3	3				3												
		21D023006	Execution and Management of Community Correction	3	3					3											
		21D025007	Criminology	3	3					3											
		21D023002	Criminal Procedure Law	4	4							4									
		22D027009	Prison Administrative Writing	2	1	1						2									
		22D015004 22D016007 22D017006	Police Training (1-3)	3		3				1		1	1								
		21D025003	*Criminals Pedagogy	3	2	1							3								
		21D022011	Prison Safety Monitoring and Prevention Technology	3	3							3									
		21D024004	Criminal Techniques (Testing)	3		3							3								
		22D022007	Penology	3	3					3											
		21L022001	An Introduction to Judicial Administration	2	2			2													
		21D024005	Foreign Community Correction System	3	3					3											
21D991002 21D992002	Professional Stamina Training (1-2)	2		2	1	1															
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			24									10	10			4					
Field studies			34					2		6				6		20					
<b>Total</b>			164			21.5	21.0	2.0	17.5	25.0	6.0	23.5	17.5	6.0	4.0	20.0					

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：监狱学（社区矫正方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22L025004	社区矫正心理学基础原理	3	2	1								3				
22L026006	社区矫正心理咨询	2	1	1									2			
22L025007	社区矫正心理测量与治疗	3	2	1									3			
22D026006	社区矫正个案分析	2	1	1								2				
22L025005	社区矫正调查与评估	2	1	1								2				
22L025006	服刑人员调查研究方法	3	2	1								3				
22B017034	民法概论	3	3												3	
22D022004	特殊类型罪犯矫治	2	1	1								2				
22D024002	中外刑事执行制度比较	2	2												2	
22L026004	司法口才	3	2	1								3				
22D015020	中国刑事司法制度	2	2									2				
22L025001	监狱学专业英语	2	2									2				
22L027002	社区矫正原典精读	2	2										2			
22L026002	国际刑事司法协助	2	2										2			
22L025002	刑法案例精讲（限 20 人）	2	2										2			
22L025003	英美刑法	2	2										2			
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分 (1-2 分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在该学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major:Penology ( Community Correction )

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22L025004	Elementary Psychology of Community Correction	3	2	1							3				
22L026006	Counseling Psychology of Community Correction	2	1	1								2			
22L025007	Psychological Measurement and Therapy of Community Correction	3	2	1								3			
22D026006	Case Analysis of Community Correction	2	1	1							2				
22L025005	Community Correction survey and assessment	2	1	1							2				
22L025006	Sentence Investigation Research Methods	3	2	1							3				
22B017034	Introduction to Civil Law	3	3											3	
22D022004	Correctional Treatment of Special Types of Convicts	2	1	1								2			
22D024002	Comparative of Foreign and Chinese Criminal Execution	2	2											2	
22L026004	Judicial Eloquence	3	2	1								3			
22D015020	Criminal Justice system of China	2	2								2				
22L025001	Penitentiary English	2	2								2				
22L027002	Community Correction original reading	2	2									2			
22L026002	International Criminal Justice Assistance	2	2									2			
22L025002	Cases of Criminal Law (limited to 20 persons)	2	2								2				
22L025003	Anglo_ American Criminal Law	2	2								2				
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation (1-2 分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

# 国际政治专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业依托我校法学学科优势、“一带一路”安全研究院、上海合作组织研究院和中国—上海合作组织国际司法交流合作培训基地，努力打造国际政治专业基础扎实、法学知识素养突出，具有复合型与应用型特色的专业。适应市场经济和社会发展需要，为党政机关、企事业单位、高等院校、科研机构和社会、经济组织培养具有国际政治专业素养及法学、行政管理、公共管理、文书写作与计算机应用能力等方面扎实的基础知识和技能，能够运用本专业基本理论与基础知识分析解决现实问题，具有国际视野和交往能力的高素质复合型、应用型人才。

## 二、培养要求

本专业学生主要学习政治学、国际政治、国际安全、国际经济等方面的基本理论和基础知识，接受国际关系历史和理论熏陶，接受国际谈判、国际政治研究方法、社会调查与统计等方面的基本训练，具有调查研究、分析判断和协调组织等方面的基本能力。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力

（一）掌握马克思主义基本原理和政治学、国际政治的基本理论、基本知识；掌握社会科学和自然科学相结合的分析方法；

（二）具有在党政机关、企事业单位、高校和科研部门从事涉外工作、教学和研究工作的基本能力；

（三）了解我国对外方针政策、法规以及国际组织；

（四）了解国际政治的理论前沿和政治学、世界经济的发展动态；

（五）掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法和手段；

（六）掌握熟练的外语应用能力，能够较好进行外语应用与交流。

## 三、主要课程

政治学原理、国际政治概论、国际公法、国际组织、比较政治制度、当代国际关系、近现代国际关系史、中国外交、国际关系理论、国际经济、国际政治经济学、议事规则（情景模拟）、国际安全、中国对外关系史、对外政策分析等。

## 四、主要实践性教学环节

军事技能、社会调查、专业调查与实践、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

## 六、授予学位

法学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of International Politics Program

## I . Objectives

Well-rooted on the discipline advantage of law subjects of our college, Institute for the Security Studies of the Belt and Road(ISSBR), Institute for SCO(ISCO) and China National Institute for SCO International Exchange and Judicial Cooperation (CISCO), International Politics is an application-oriented, comprehensive major that aims to arm students with both rich law-related background knowledge and solid foundation in International Politics. The ultimate goal of this major is to cultivate comprehensive talents with professional qualities in International Politics, solid foundation and expertise in Administrative Management, Public Administration, document writing and computer application ability that are ready for the careers in government offices, enterprises and public institutions, colleges and universities, research institutes and all kinds of social, economic and cultural organizations who can analyze and solve practical problems by using the fundamental theory and knowledge.

## II . Requirements

Students majoring in International Politics are required to master the basic theory and knowledge in Political Science, International Politics, International Security and World Economy. After receiving the basic training in the study of the history and theory of IR and learning the methods and rules in international negotiations, international political research, and social survey statistic, students are required to gain the basic ability in survey and research, analysis and judgment as well as in coordination.

Basic Knowledge and Abilities Required for Graduates:

(1) Mastering basic theory and knowledge in Basic Principles of Marxism, Political Science and International Politics as well as the analytical method that combined social science with natural science.

(2) Gaining qualifications for the jobs related to foreign affairs in government offices, enterprises and public institutions, colleges and universities, research institutes, etc.

(3) Being familiar with the foreign policies and regulations of our country and international organizations.

(4) Grasping the theoretical frontiers of the study in International Politics and the latest development in Political Science and World Economy.

(5) Mastering the basic skills and methods in literature research and data collection;

(6) Building up a good command of English as well as the ability in English application and communication.

## III . Major Courses

Theory of Political Science, Introduction to International Politics, International Law, Study of International Organization, Comparative Political System, Contemporary International Relationship, Modern and Contemporary International Relationship, Foreign Relations of China, Western Theories of International Relationship, International Economics, International Political Economics, Rules of Procedures (Situational simulation), International Security, History of China's Foreign Relation,

Foreign Policy Analysis,etc.

**IV . Practical Courses**

Military Technology and Ability, Social Survey, Specialty Survey & Practice, Professional Internship, Graduation Design and Thesis.

**V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years.

Total Credits: 164.

**VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Laws.

**VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.



## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：国际政治

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块（57分）	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2		2												
	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1									
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14				6		4	2		2						
专业学位课程模块(56分)	21I991003	政治学原理	4	4		4												
	21I112001	* 国际政治概论	4	4			4		√/双语									
	21I121001	近现代国际关系史	4	4		4												
	21I992002	当代中国政治制度	3	3			3											
	21I122002	当代国际关系	3	3			3											
	21I993001	西方政治思想史	3	3				3										
	21E124001	国际公法	3	3					3									
	21I994001	比较政治制度	3	3					3									
	21I123003	* 国际关系理论	3	3				3				√/双语						
	21I125004	中国外交	4	4							4							
	21I126001	国际经济	3	3								3						
	21I126003	国际组织	3	2	1						3							
	21I126005	外交学	3	2	1							3						
	21I126006	国际政治经济学	3	3								3						
	21I125006	国际危机管理	3	3							3							
	21I126007	国际安全	3	3								3						
	21I124001	中国对外关系史	2	2					2									
21I124002	对外政策分析	2	2					2										
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			17					6	5		4	2						
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2			6			6		20		
总计			164			21.5	26.0	2.0	23.5	27.0	6.0	17.5	14.5	6.0		20.0		

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: International Politics

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module (57 credits)	General Courses (43 credits)	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14				6		4	2		2							
Specialized Academic Degree Module (56 credits)	Specialized Academic Degree Courses (56 credits)	21I991003	Principles of Politics	4	4		4												
		21I112001	*Introduction to International Politics	4	4			4			√								
		21I121001	Contemporary and Modern International Relationship	4	4		4												
		21I992002	Contemporary Political System of China	3	3			3											
		21I122002	Contemporary International Relationship	3	3			3											
		21I993001	History of Western Political Thoughts	3	3				3										
		21E124001	International Law	3	3					3									
		21I994001	Comparative Political Systems	3	3					3									
		21I123003	*Theories of International Relationship	3	3				3					√					
		21I125004	Foreign Relations of China	4	4							4							
		21I126001	International Economics	3	3								3						
		21I126003	Study of the International Organization	3	2	1							3						
		21I126005	Science of Foreign Affairs	3	2	1								3					
		21I126006	International Political Economy	3	3									3					
		21I125006	International Crisis Management	3	3								3						
		21I126007	International Security	3	3									3					
21I124001	History of China's Foreign Relation	2	2						2										
21I124002	Foreign Policy Analysis	2	2						2										
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			17					6	5		4	2							
Field studies			34					2		6			6			20			
<b>Total</b>			164				21.5	26.0	2.0	23.5	27.0	6.0	17.5	14.5	6.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：国际政治

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排												
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
221125009	议事规则（情景模拟）	2	1	1				2									
221125012	公共关系理论与实务	2	1	1								2					
221996004	亚太地区政治与经济（研讨课）	2	2					2									
221126006	政治文化	2	2									2					
221126005	全球化时代的国际关系	3	3					3									
221126007	国际时事分析与报道（案例）	2	1	1				2									
221116003	美国政治与经济	2	2					2									
221116004	欧盟政治与经济	2	2								2						
221996005	俄罗斯政治与经济	2	2								2						
221124002	中美关系	2	2					2									
221123005	当代西方政治思潮	2	2					2									
221125014	上海合作组织研究	2	2								2						
221123006	国际谈判	2	1	1				2									
221125013	欧洲文明(校外公开精品视频课)	2	2					2									
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2）	2	2				√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

注：1. “√”指该课程在该学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业方向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: International Politics

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
22I125009	Rules of Procedures ( Situational simulation )	2	1	1				2								
22I125012	Theory and Practice of Public Relations	2	1	1								2				
22I996004	Politics and Economy in Asia Pacific ( seminar )	2	2					2								
22I126006	Political Culture	2	2									2				
22I126005	International Relations of the Globalization Time	3	3						3							
22I126007	Analyzing and Reporting of International Current Events ( case )	2	1	1				2								
22I116003	American Politics and Economy	2	2						2							
22I116004	EU Politics and Economy	2	2								2					
22I996005	Russian Politics and Economy	2	2								2					
22I124002	Sino-U.S. Relation	2	2						2							
22I123005	Contemporary Western Political Thoughts	2	2					2								
22I125014	SCO Studies	2	2								2					
22I123006	International Negotiation	2	1	1				2								
22I125013	Open Yale Course: European Civilization	2	2					2								
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	2	2		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	

# 政治学与行政学专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业培养适应市场经济和社会发展的需要，具有政治学与行政学专业素养及法学、行政管理学、公共管理学、文书写作与计算机应用能力等方面的扎实的基础知识，具有运用本专业基本理论与基础知识分析解决现实问题的能力，能够胜任基层党政机关、社会团体、企事业单位、高等院校、新闻文化单位和科研机构的行政管理工作，德、智、体全面发展的应用型、复合型政治学与行政学专业人才。

## 二、培养要求

学习政治学、行政学、法学的基本理论和基本知识，了解政治运作的基本模式和特征，当代行政管理理论的发展趋势，具有运用政治学、行政学分析问题和解决问题的能力；同时，具有较强的文字和口头表达能力，熟练运用一门外语，有熟练的计算机操作基本技能。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

- （一）熟悉国家政治结构的基本模式，了解国家政治运作的基本原理；
- （二）掌握政府部门管理、政法管理的基本理论、知识和方法；
- （三）掌握公共政策分析、制定、执行、评估方面的知识和能力；
- （四）掌握当代政治学和行政管理学理论的发展趋势，并具有基本的研究能力；
- （五）熟练掌握一门外语，并能运用于管理实践；具有良好的服务意识和以人为本的管理观念；
- （六）掌握文献检索、资料查询的方法和技术，具有高效率工作的能力；
- （七）熟练掌握基本的计算机操作技能，并能在实际工作中有效运用。

## 三、主要课程

政治学原理、行政学原理、外交学、中国历代政治与行政、国际政治概论、中国政治思想史、西方政治思想史、比较政治制度、当代中国政府与政治、西方政治制度史、电子政务、公共关系理论与实务、公务员制度、地方政府学、行政秘书实务。

## 四、主要实践性教学环节

军事技能、社会调查、专业调查与实践、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

## 六、授予学位

法学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Program for Politics and Administration Major**

## **I . Objectives**

This major aims to cultivate application-oriented, comprehensive talents with an all-round development in morality, intelligence and physical that are ready for the careers in government offices, social organizations, enterprises and public institutions, colleges and universities, news and cultural institutions, research institutes, etc. The training program focuses on the cultivation of students with professional quality in Politics and Administration and with solid foundation in Law, Administration, Public Management, document writing, computer application ability, etc. who can analyze and solve practical problems by using the fundamental theory and knowledge.

## **II . Requirements**

Students majoring in Politics and Administration are required to acquire the fundamental theory and knowledge in Politics and Administration, Law, etc., learning the basic patterns and characteristics of political operations as well as the latest trend in contemporary administration theory. While demanded to acquire the ability of analyzing and solving problems using Politics and Administration, students are also required to be skillful in one foreign language and basic computer operations.

Basic Knowledge and Abilities Required for Graduates:

1. Understanding the basic patterns of state political structure and acquiring the basic principles of state political operations;
2. Grasping the basic theories, know-how and methods regarding governmental management and political and judicial management;
3. Mastering the knowledge and ability of analyzing, formulating, implementing and evaluating public policies;
4. Learning the trend of modern Politics and Administration theories and obtaining basic research ability;
5. Being familiar with one foreign language and apply it into administrative practice; developing a good awareness of service and an idea of people-centered management.
6. Mastering literature research and data collection, being highly effective in practical work;
7. Building up a good command of basic computer operations and the ability to applying the computer expertise effectively in practical work.

## **III . Main Courses**

Principles of Politics, Principles of Administration, Science of Foreign Affairs , History of Chinese Political System, Introduction to International Politics, History of Chinese Political Thoughts, History of Foreign Political Thoughts, Comparative Political Systems, Contemporary Chinese Government and Politics ,History of Western Political Institution ,E-government, Theory and Practice of Public Relations, Civil Servant System, A Study of Local Government, Practice of Administrative Secretary.

#### **IV . Application-oriented Teaching and Learning**

Military Technology and Ability, Social Survey, Professional Internship, Internship, Graduation Design and Thesis.

#### **V . Duration of Education and Credits**

4Years

Total credits: 164

#### **VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Science of Law

#### **VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：政治学与行政学

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (43分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2		2												
	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1				6									
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
	20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
	通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14	14			6		4	4							
专业学位课程模块 (55分)	21I991001	* 政治学原理	3	3		3												
	21I991002	行政学原理	3	3		3												
	21I992002	当代中国政治制度	3	3						3								
	21I992003	* 国际政治概论	3	3				3	√/双语									
	21I993001	西方政治思想史	3	3				3										
	21I993002	政府公文写作	3	3		3												
	21I993003	管理学原理	3	3			3											
	21I994001	比较政治制度	3	3								3						
	21I994002	中国政治思想史	3	3			3											
	22I105003	电子政务	3	2	1				3									
	21I115002	中国历代政治与行政	3	3								3						
	21I101002	行政组织学	3	2	1								3					
	21I101004	地方政府学	3	3									3					
	22I995010	政府经济学	3	3								3						
	22I995001	公共政策概论	3	3									3					
	21I116002	政治学经典(英文)	3	3								3						
	21I126005	* 外交学	3	2	1		3											
22I994002	西方政治制度史	2	2								2							
22I123005	当代西方政治思潮	2	2						2									
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			18	16	2				4	2		6	6					
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2			6			6		20		
总计			164			22.5	25.0	2.0	21.5	24.0	6.0	18.5	18.5	6.0	0.0	20.0		

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。



## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Politics and Administration

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Courses ( 43 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1										
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>				14			6		4	4									
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 55 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 55 credits )	211991001	*Principles of Politics	3	3		3												
		211991002	Principles of Administration	3	3		3												
		211992002	Contemporary Political System of China	3	3					3									
		211992003	*An Introduction to International Politics	3	3				3	✓									
		211993001	History of Western Political Thought	3	3					3									
		211993002	Government Document Writing	3	3		3												
		211993003	Principles of Management	3	3			3											
		211994001	Comparative Political Systems	3	3								3						
		211994002	History of Chinese Political Thoughts	3	3			3											
		221105003	E-Government	3	2	1				3									
		211115002	China's Politics and Administration in History	3	3							3							
		211101002	Administrative Organizations	3	2	1							3						
		211101004	Study of Local Government	3	3								3						
		221995010	Public Economics	3	3							3							
		221995001	Public Policies	3	3								3						
		211116002	Classics in Politics ( in English)	3	3							3							
		211126005	*Science of Foreign Affairs	3	2	1		3											
		221994002	History of Western Political Institution	2	2								2						
221123005	Modern Western Political Thoughts	2	2						2										
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)				18	16	2			4	2		6	6						
Field studies				34					2		6			6		20			
<b>Total</b>				164			22.5	25.0	2.0	21.5	24.0	6.0	18.5	18.5	6.0	0.0	20.0		

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：政治学与行政学

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22I125009	议事规则（情景模拟）	2	1	1				2								
22I995012	行政秘书实务	2	2								2					
22I125012	公共关系理论与实务	2	2									2				
22I994001	比较公共行政	2	2									2				
22I126006	政治文化（研讨课）	2	2					2								
22I996004	亚太地区政治与经济（双语）	2	2					2								
22I116003	美国政治与经济	2	2									2				
22I116004	欧盟政治与经济	2	2								2					
22I996005	俄罗斯政治与经济	2	2								2					
22I997002	公务员制度	2	1	1								2				
22I115003	政治哲学导论 （校外公开精品视频课）	2	2								2					
22I113001	中国社会政治分析	2	2					2								
22I114001	基层政治与地方治理	2	2						2							
22I103002	国际反腐败比较研究	2	2					2								
21I126003	国际组织	3	2	1							3					
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分 (1-2)	1-2	1-2	1	√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在该学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Politics and Administration

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years												
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year			
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring		
221125009	Rules of Procedures (Situational simulation)	2	1	1				2									
221995012	Executive Secretarial Studies	2	2								2						
221125012	Theory and Practice of Public Relations	2	2									2					
221994001	Comparative Administrative Management	2	2									2					
221126006	Political Culture ( seminar )	2	2					2									
221996004	Politics and Economy in Asia Pacific	2	2					2									
221116003	American Politics and Economy	2	2									2					
221116004	EU Politics and Economy	2	2								2						
221996005	Russian Politics and Economy	2	2								2						
221997002	Civil Servant System	2	1	1								2					
221115003	Open Yale Video Course: An Introduction to Political Philosophy	2	2								2						
221113001	Political Analysis of Chinese Society	2	2					2									
221114001	Grass-roots and Local Governance	2	2					2									
221103002	A Comparative Study of International Anti-Corruption	2	2					2									
211126003	International Organization	3	2	1							3						
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	1-2	1-2	1	√	√		√	√		√	√			√	√	

# 行政管理专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业依托我校法学学科优势，努力打造法学背景知识突出、行政管理专业基础扎实、两者融合渗透的行政管理专业；为司法行政机关、基层行政事业单位和各类社会、经济、文化组织培养、输送懂得法学知识，精通行政管理理论和技能的应用型、复合型行政管理人才。

## 二、培养要求

本专业学生通过学习马列主义毛泽东思想及邓小平理论，应具有坚定的政治信念，热爱祖国，具有较强的法制观念。通过学习管理学、法学的基本理论和基本知识，应了解当代行政管理理论的发展趋势，具有运用管理学理论分析问题和解决问题的能力；同时，具有较强的语言表达能力，能熟练运用一门外语。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力

- (一)掌握政府部门管理、政法管理、企事业组织管理和社区管理的基本理论、知识和方法；
- (二)掌握公共政策分析、制定、执行、评估方面的知识和能力；
- (三)掌握当代行政管理学理论的发展趋势，并具有基本的研究能力；
- (四)掌握网络技术及电子政务方面的知识和方法，并能够在管理中熟练运用；
- (五)掌握文献检索、资料查询的方法和技术，具有高效率工作的能力；
- (六)熟练掌握一门外语，并能运用于管理实践；具有良好的服务意识和以人为本的管理观念。

## 三、主要课程

行政管理学、政治学原理、管理学原理、行政法学（含行政诉讼法）、当代中国政治制度、比较公共行政、政府公文写作、政府经济学、地方政府学、公共部门人力资源管理、管理学经典（英文原著）、行政组织学、公务员制度、电子政务、公共政策概论、市政学、西方政治思想史、公共危机管理。

## 四、主要实践性教学环节

军事技能、社会调查、专业调查与实践、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

## 六、授予学位

管理学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Administrative Management Program

## I . Objectives

The major is to train students to construct a consolidated law-related foundation, to have a good command of administrative management theories and methods and to prepare the professional personnel for careers in governmental bodies, legislature, prosecution, enterprises and communities.

Well-rooted on the discipline advantage of law subjects of our college, Administrative Management is an application-oriented, comprehensive major that aims to arm students with both rich law-related background knowledge and solid foundation in administrative management. The ultimate goal of this major is to cultivate application-oriented, comprehensive talents with law-related knowledge and administrative management expertise that are ready for the careers in the judicial administrative organs, grass-roots administrative institutions and all kinds of social, economic and cultural organizations.

## II .Requirements

Students of this major are required to have a strong political belief, patriotism and a knowledge of legal rule through the studies of Marxism, Mao Zedong's Thoughts and Deng Xiaoping's Theories, to learn about the trend of contemporary administrative management theories and to acquire the ability of analyzing and solving problems by means of administrative management. In the mean time, the major also aims to build up students' capacity of written and spoken expression as well as the ability of skillful application of a foreign language.

Basic Knowledge and Abilities Required for Graduates:

- (1) Learning about the basic theories, knowledge and methods of governmental institution management, political and legal management, enterprise management and community management;
- (2) Mastering the knowledge and an ability of analyzing, formulating, implementing and evaluating public policies;
- (3) Having a command of the trend of modern administrative management theories and acquiring basic research ability;
- (4) Grasping the knowledge and methods of internet technologies and e-government and to know how to apply it into practice;
- (5) Mastering literature research and data collection, being highly effective in practical work;
- (6) Being familiar with one foreign language and apply it into administrative practice; developing a good awareness of service and an idea of people-centered management.

## III . Major Courses

Principles of Administration, Principles of Politics, Principles of Management, The Subject Of The Administrative Law ,Contemporary Political System of China, Comparative Political Systems, Comparative Public Administration, Government Document Writing, A Study of Local Government, Public Human Resource Management, The Management Science In Public Sector, Selected Readings from Management Science (Original Version), Civil Servant System, E-Government, Public Policies, Municipal Management, Public crisis management.

#### **IV . Practical Courses**

Military Technology and Ability, Social Survey, Specialty Survey & Practice, Professional Internship, Graduation Design and Thesis.

#### **V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 Years

Total credits: 164

#### **VI .Degree**

Bachelor of Management

#### **VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：行政管理

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (57分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1					1							
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2		2												
	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1				6									
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1									
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14	14				6	2			2	4					
专业学位课程模块 (56分)	211101006	* 行政管理学	3	3		3												
	211991001	政治学原理	3	3		3												
	211992002	当代中国政治制度	3	3			3											
	211993002	政府公文写作	3	3				3										
	211993003	管理学原理	3	3			3											
	221105003	电子政务	3	1	2				3									
	211994001	比较政治制度	3	3				3										
	211101004	地方政府学	3	3							3							
	221995010	政府经济学	3	3						3								
	211105009	公共部门人力资源管理	3	1	2						3							
	221997002	公务员制度	2	2								2						
	211101005	社会学原理	3	3				3										
	211105008	公共伦理	3	3							3							
	221995001	公共政策概论	3	3				3										
	211107001	管理学经典(英文原著)	3	3							3							
	221993002	* 行政组织学	2	2								2						
	211105007	* 市政学	3	3							3							
	221994001	比较公共行政	2	2					2									
211993001	西方政治思想史	3	3					3										
21B013003	行政法学(含行政诉讼法)	2	2					2										
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			17					5	4		4	4						
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2		6			6		20			
总计			164			19.5	22.0	2.0	25.5	25.0	6.0	22.5	15.5	6.0	0.0	20.0		

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Administrative Management

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Courses ( 43 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1				6									
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1										
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14	14			6		2			2	4						
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 56 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 56 credits )	21I101006	*Principles of Administration	3	3		3												
		21I991001	Principles of Politics	3	3		3												
		21I992002	Contemporary Political System of China	3	3			3											
		21I993002	Government Document Writing	3	3					3									
		21I993003	Principles of Management	3	3			3											
		22I105003	E-Government	3	1	2				3									
		21I994001	Comparative Political Systems	3	3					3									
		21I101004	A Study of Local Government	3	3									3					
		22I995010	Government economics	3	3									3					
		21I105009	Public Human Resource Management	3	1	2							3						
		22I997002	Civil Servant System	2	2									2					
		21I101005	Principles of Sociology	3	3					3									
		21I105008	Public ethics	3	3								3						
		22I995001	Public Policies	3	3					3									
		21I107001	Selected Readings from Management Science (Original English Version)	3	3									3					
		22I993002	*A Study of Administrative Organizations	2	2										2				
		21I105007	*Municipal Administration	3	3								3						
22I994001	Comparative Administrative Management	2	2						2										
21I993001	History of Western Political Thoughts	3	3						3										
21B013003	Administrative & Administrative Procedure Law	2	2						2										
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			17						5	4		4	4						
Field studies			34						2			6			6		20		
<b>Total</b>			164				19.5	22.0	2.0	25.5	25.0	6.0	22.5	15.5	6.0	0.0	20.0		



## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：行政管理

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排												
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
221995012	行政秘书实务	2	2					2									
221995013	行政案例分析	2	2					2									
221104004	财务管理	2	2									2					
221105004	公共部门绩效评估	2	2									2					
221106001	管理心理学	2	2				2										
211126003	国际组织	3	2	1				3									
221995014	领导科学	2	2								2						
221103003	变革时代的领导力（校外公开精品视频课）	2	2					2									
221105013	公务员的职业规划	2	2								2						
221105009	公共管理法律实务	2	2						2								
221105014	企业法律实务	2	2								2						
221105005	公共危机管理	2	2						2								
221125009	议事规则（情景模拟）	2	1	1				2									
221106009	公共管理前沿与热点专题讨论	2	2									2					
221125012	公共关系理论与实务	2	1	1								2					
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2）	2	2				√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Administrative Management

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
22I995012	Executive Secretarial Practice	2	2					2								
22I995013	Case Analysis of Administrative Management	2	2					2								
22I104004	Financial Accounting	2	2									2				
22I105004	Public Section Performance Evaluation	2	2									2				
22I106001	Management Psychology	2	2				2									
21I126003	International Organization	3	2	1				3								
22I995014	Study of Leadership	2	2								2					
22I103003	Open MIT Course: Business and Leadership	2	2					2								
22I105013	Career Plan of Public Servants	2	2								2					
22I105009	Legal Practice of Public Management	2	2						2							
22I105014	Legal Practice of Enterprise	2	2								2					
22I105005	Public Crisis Management	2	2						2							
22I125009	Rules of Procedures (Situational Simulation)	2	1	1				2								
22I106009	Frontier Topics on Public Management	2	2									2				
22I125012	Theory and Practice of Public Relations	2	1	1								2				
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation (1-2)	2	2		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	

# 社会学专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业培养德、智、体、美全面发展，具有法治精神、创新思维、全球视野和实践能力，具备较全面的社会学理论知识、较熟练的社会调查技能的复合型、应用型社会学专业人才。本专业毕业生主要面向教育、科研机构、党政机关、企事业单位、社会团体从事社会研究与调查、政策研究与评估、社会规划与管理、发展研究与预测等工作。

主要就业岗位是在党政机关、企事业单位、社会团体从事社会研究与调查、政策研究与评估、社会规划与管理、发展研究与预测等工作。

次要就业岗位：在教育、科研机构等事业单位从事教学及辅助性科研等工作。

其他就业岗位：在银行、公司人力资源部门、公共关系部门以及其他机构中从事管理、服务以及研究等方面的工作。

## 二、培养要求

本专业坚持基础性、应用性、实践性三项原则，努力办出应用型特色，学生通过学习理论社会学和应用社会学的基本知识，受到社会研究和社会调查技能以及表达能力的基本训练；具有理论分析、实证调查研究等多方面的基本技能。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）掌握马克思主义基本原理和社会学的基本理论、基本知识，熟悉中外社会学主要学派与学说，并善于运用马克思主义理论分析各种具有重大影响的社会理论和思潮；

（二）熟练掌握社会学调查方法和技能，及社会统计方法；

（三）了解国情，善于分析各种社会现象和问题，具有初步的科学研究能力和较强的论文写作和语言表达能力；

（四）了解党和政府的重大方针、政策、法律和法规，了解国内外的重要事件及其发展；

（五）了解现代社会学的前沿理论及重要研究领域中的新进展；

（六）掌握文献检索，资料查询的基本方法和手段；

（七）掌握一门外语，使外语成为获取新知识和对外交流的工具。

## 三、主要课程

社会学概论、社会调查与研究方法、社会心理学、中国社会思想史、西方社会思想史、古典及现代社会学理论、社会统计学、高等数学、社会统计与计算机应用、城市社会学、发展社会学、社会人类学、经济社会学、法律社会学、犯罪社会学、消费社会学、矫正社会学、人口社会学、组织社会学、社区研究等。

## 四、主要实践性教学环节

军事技能、认识实习、专业实习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

## **六、授予学位**

法学学士。

## **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Sociology Major Program

## I. Objectives

The program aims to cultivate specialized professional talents armed with the rule of law, innovative thinking, global vision, and a comprehensive theoretical knowledge of sociology as well as practical ability of social investigation, able to make social researches and investigations, policy researches and assessments, social plans and managements, develop researches and forecasts, etc. in such places as education and scientific research institutions, Party and government offices, enterprises and undertakings, social organizations, etc.

## II. Requirements

Students are to grasp basic knowledge of Theoretical Sociology and Practical Sociology, take basic training in social research and investigation as well as in speech eloquence, and master the basic arts of theoretic analysis, authentic investigation and many other aspects.

The graduates are required

1. to master the basic principles of Marxism and Sociology's basic theory and knowledge, familiarize themselves with Sociology's main schools and theories at home and abroad, and be good at applying the theory of Marxism to the analysis of all kinds of influential social theories and trends of social thoughts.

2. to grasp methods and skills of sociological investigation, and means of social statistics.

3. to understand our national conditions, be good at analyzing various social phenomena and problems, and have an elementary ability of scientific research and a better ability of dissertation writing as well as of expression.

4. to understand our Party and government's significant general and specific policies, laws and regulations, and important events at home and abroad as well as their developments.

5. to understand modern social work's frontier theories and the latest development in its important research fields.

6. to master the basic methods and media of data retrieval and inquiry.

7. to master a foreign language for easy access to latest information and foreign exchange.

## III. Main Courses

An Introduction to Sociology, Social Investigation and Research Methods, Social Psychology, History of China Social Thoughts, History of Western Social Thoughts, Higher Mathematics, Social Statistics and Computer Application, Urban Sociology, Sociology of Economics, Sociology of Development, Social Anthropology, Sociology of Law, Criminal Sociology, Criminal Psychology, Correction Sociology, Classic & Modern Sociological Theories, Social Statistics, Sociology of Population, Community Research, etc.

## IV. Practical Courses

military skills, practice of Social Work, graduation field work, graduation dissertation, etc.

## V. Duration of Education and Graduation Credits

4 years

Total Credits: 164

**VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Law

**VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：社会学

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块 (57分)	公共基础课 (43分)	20A001007	3	3		3													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5						
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1						1							
		20A002001	2	2		2													
		20A003001	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	6	5	1					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	12	10	2	3	3		3	3									
		20A001006	2	2			2												
		20A000001	2	2			2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1		1	1									
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14				2		4	4		4							
专业学位课程模块 (56分)	专业学位课 (56分)	21H071002	* 社会学概论	5	5		5												
		21H992002	高等数学 1	4	4		4												
		21H083008 21H083010	社会统计学与计算机应用 (上、下)	7	7			4		3									
		21H072004	* 社会调查与研究方法	4	4			4											
		21H992001	社会心理学	4	3	1				4									
		21H073002	* 古典及现代社会学理论	4	4					4									
		21H072001	中国社会思想史	4	4					4									
		21H074011	发展社会学	3	3						3								
		21H074005	社区研究	3	3						3								
		21H072002	* 西方社会思想史	4	4								4						
		21H075005	社会人类学	4	4								4						
		21H993001	城市社会学	4	4									4					
		21H074010	人口社会学	4	4						4								
		21H076002	消费社会学	2	2								2						
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			17							6		6	3			2			
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2			6			6		20			
总计			164			22.5	20.0	2.0	26.5	30.0	6.0	21.5	7.5	6.0	2.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Sociology

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms												
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring		
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Courses ( 43 credits)	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3											
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5				
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1					
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2											
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3								
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6							
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2										
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3							
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2										
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2										
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1							
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14			2		4	4		4							
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 56 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 56 credits )	21H071002	*An Introduction to Sociology	5	5		5											
		21H992002	Calculus 1	4	4		4											
		21H083008 21H083010	Software and Application of Social Statistics (SPSS)	7	7			4		3								
		21H072004	*Social Investigation and Research Method	4	4			4										
		21H992001	Social Psychology	4	3	1				4								
		21H073002	Theory of classic and Modern Sociology	4	4					4								
		21H072001	History of Chinese social thinking	4	4					4								
		21H074011	Sociology of Development	3	3					3								
		21H074005	Community studies	3	3					3								
		21H072002	*History of Western Social Thinking	4	4								4					
		21H075005	Social Anthropology	4	4								4					
		21H993001	Urban Sociology	4	4									4				
		21H074010	Sociology of Population	4	4					4								
		21H076002	Sociology of Consumption	2	2								2					
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			17						6		6	3			2			
Field studies			34					2		6			6		20			
<b>Total</b>			164			22.5	20.0	2.0	26.5	30.0	6.0	21.5	7.5	6.0	2.0	20.0		



## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：社会学

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排												
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
22H995001	社会分层与流动	2	2					2									
22H995002	城市灾害研究	2	2					2									
22H995003	经济社会学	2	2					2									
22H074003	西方社会学理论经典	2	2					2									
22H075003	矫正社会学	2	1	1				2									
22H085002	传播社会学	2	2							2							
22H997001	犯罪社会学	2	1	1							2						
22H995005	网络社会学	2	2								2						
22H995006	家庭社会学	2	2								2						
22H995007	宗教社会学	2	2								2						
22H995009	法律社会学	2	2								2						
22H086004	组织社会学	2	2									2					
22H995008	教育社会学	2	2											2			
22H076001	青少年社会学	2	2									2					
22H996001	政治社会学	2	1	1								2					
22H076004	心理咨询与辅导	2	1	1										2			
22H075005	研究论文写作	2	2									2					
22H076009	当代中国社会建设(校外公开精品视频课)	1	1									1					
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2				√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

注：1. “√”指该课程在该学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major:Sociology

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22H995001	Social Stratification and Mobility	2	2					2							
22H995002	Research on Urban Calamity	2	2					2							
22H995003	Economic Sociology	2	2					2							
22H074003	Classic Theories of Western Sociology	2	2					2							
22H075003	Corrections Sociology	2	1	1				2							
22H085002	Sociology of Communication	2	2							2					
22H997001	Criminal Sociology	2	1	1						2					
22H995005	Sociology of Information and Cyber-society	2	2							2					
22H995006	Sociology of Family	2	2							2					
22H995007	Sociology of Religion	2	2							2					
22H995009	Sociology of Law	2	2							2					
22H086004	Sociology of Organization	2	2								2				
22H995008	Sociology of Education	2	2											2	
22H076001	Adolescents Sociology	2	2								2				
22H996001	Political Sociology	2	1	1							2				
22H076004	Psychological Consultation and Instruction	2	1	1										2	
22H075005	Dissertation Writing Guidance	2	2								2				
22H076009	Contemporary Chinese Society (Video)	1	1								1				
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

# 社会工作专业（应用型卓越社会管理人才培养试点班） 教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

按照现代社会特征与社会要求，应用型卓越社会管理人才是具有较为扎实社会学理论素养、严谨的社会调查研究方法、灵活多样的社会问题解决技巧和积极乐观的自我意识和人格特征的人才，是具有丰富的社会学想象力、有良好的自我敏感性、有自我心理调节能力的人，是智商、情商、逆商都比较高的具有良好的心理资本的人。

应用型卓越社会管理人才试点班就是通过社会工作与心理学、人民调解、社会学和管理学、劳动与社会保障等学科和专业的结合，培养面向社会基层组织、面向企业单位、面向教育培训机构、面向教育部门、面向司法部门和行政机关，具有现代社会工作、社会学、心理学理论知识与应用技巧，具有管理学基础知识，具有助人自助理念与方法、掌握现代社会工作方法、心理咨询与辅导技术、人力资源管理理论与实务技巧、能够熟练运用社会工作的理念与方法，解决社会问题，具有创立与运作社会组织机构能力的应用型、复合型人才。

主要就业岗位是在社会福利、服务和公益团体、社区、社会组织特别是服务型社会组织中从事服务、管理以及理论研究等工作。

次要就业岗位：在民政、司法、公共管理、卫生部门以及社会保障系统开展行政服务、个案服务、团体服务以及管理、评估、政策分析建议等工作。

其他就业岗位：在公司人力资源部门、公共关系部门以及其他机构中从事管理、服务以及研究等方面的工作。

## 二、培养要求

本专业学生主要学习社会工作的基本理论，树立社会工作的价值理想，学习和掌握开展社会工作的技能与方法，使学生具备进行社会调查研究的方法与技能，了解党和政府的重大方针、政策、法律和法规，掌握理论分析、实证研究、社会工作实践等多方面的基本能力。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）应完整准确地掌握马克思主义基本原理，熟练掌握社会工作、管理学、社会保障、心理学的基本理论、方法和知识。

（二）熟练掌握社会工作的各种技能和方法，善于运用社会工作理论、知识和方法帮助有需要的人解决问题，走出困境，恢复和发展潜能，更幸福地生活；

（三）熟练掌握社会调查方法和技能及社会统计方法；

（四）了解党和政府的重大方针、政策、法律和法规，有通过社会工作实践和社会工作研究影响社会政策的价值取向和基本能力；

（五）具有初步的科学研究能力，善于了解国情，善于分析各种社会现象和问题，具有较强的论文写作和语言表达能力；

（六）掌握文件检索、资料查询的方法，具有一定的实际工作能力；

(七) 熟练掌握一门外语，使外语成为获取新知识和对外交流的工具。

### **三、主要课程**

社会学概论、社会工作概论、社会心理学、社会调查与研究方法、社会统计软件与应用(SPSS)、人类行为与社会环境、个案工作、小组工作、社会治理与社区工作、社会工作行政、组织行为学、高等数学、社会工作伦理与价值、社会工作理论、社会福利与社会政策。

### **四、实践性教学环节**

军训、认识实习、专业实习、毕业实习和毕业论文。

### **五、修业年限与毕业学分**

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

### **六、授予学位**

法学学士。

### **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Social Work Major Program (Pilot Class of Elite Application-oriented Social Management Talents)**

## **I. Objectives**

According to the characteristics of modern society and the social requirements, elite application-oriented social management talents are those armed with solid sociological theory, social investigation and research methods, flexible social problem-solving skills and self-awareness and positive and optimistic personality, good imagination and psychological adjustment in terms of sociology, and relatively high IQ, EQ as well as AQ (adversity quotient).

The pilot class of elite application-oriented social management talents aim to cultivate professionals with theory and application skills of social work, sociology, psychology, and basic knowledge of modern management science, help and self-help methods, psychological counseling and guidance technology, human resources management theory and practice skills by a combination of social work and psychology, people's mediation, sociology and management, labor and social security and other disciplines and professional training. The graduates are oriented for grass-roots social organizations, enterprises, education and training institutions, judiciary and administrative organs.

Preferred jobs: social welfare service, public interest groups, communities, social organizations especially theoretical research, management and serving type social organization.

Secondary jobs: civil, judicial, public administration, departments of health and social security system to carry out administrative service, service, service and management of case group, assessment, policy advice and other work analysis.

Other jobs: company's human resources department, public relations department and other institutions engaged in management, service and research aspects of the work.

## **II. Requirements**

The students mainly study the basic theories of social work, foster the values and ideals of social work, social work carried out to study and master the skills and methods so that students can carry out social research methods and skills, understand the major party and government policies, laws and regulations, control theory, empirical research, social work practice, and many other basic skills.

The graduates are required

1. to master the basic principles of Marxism, the basic theories, methods and knowledge of social work, management, social security, psychology and so on;

2. to have social work skills and methods, good use of social work theory, knowledge and methods to help people in need to solve the problem, and the ability to get over crisis, give full play to one's potential and enjoy a happy life;

3. to develop social skills and social survey methods and statistical methods;

4. to have a good understanding of the party and government policies, laws and regulations and develop through social work practice and social research the values and basic capabilities to influence social policy;

5. to have the basic ability for science research and be good at learning about national situations, analyzing various social issues and problems, with good thesis writing and language skills;
6. to have a good command of document retrieval, data query, with some practical work ability;
7. to grasp a foreign language for access to up to date information and foreign exchange.

### **III. Main Courses**

introduction to sociology, social work, social psychology, social investigation and research method, and application of social statistics software (SPSS), human behavior and social environment, case work, group work, Social governance and community work, social work administration, organizational behavior, higher mathematics, social work, social work ethics and value theory social welfare and social policy.

### **IV. Application-oriented Teaching and Learning**

Military skills, cognitive practice, professional practice, graduation field work, graduation dissertation, etc.

### **V. Duration of Education and Credits**

4 years

Total Graduation Credits: 164

### **VI . Degree**

Bachelor of law

### **VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：社会工作（应用型卓越社会管理人才培养试点班）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块（57分）	公共基础课（43分）	20A001007	3	3		3													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5				0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1							1						
		20A002001	2	2		2													
		20A003001	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	6	5	1					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	12	10	2	3	3		3	3									
		20A001006	2	2			2												
		20A000001	2	2			2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1		1	1									
通识选修课（选修学分）（14分）			14				2		4	4		4							
专业学位课程模块（56分）	专业学位课（56分）	21H991001	4	4		4													
		21H081001	4	4		4													
		21H992001	4	4					4										
		21H072004	4	3	1							4							
		21H083009	4	2	2								4						
		21H084005	4	4			4												
		21H085006	4	2	2		4												
		21H085007	4	2	2				4										
		21H085010	4	2	2							4							
		21H085004	4	2	2							4							
		21H085009	4	3	1							4							
		21H992002	4	3	1		4												
		22H086014	2	1	1	2													
		22H086003	2	2						2									
21H086004	4	3	1								4								
专业开放选修课模块（见续表）（选修学分）			17									4	9			4			
实践教学环节模块（必修）（见实践教学进程表）			34					2			6			6		20			
总计			164			24.5	22.0	2.0	19.5	16.0	6.0	25.5	18.5	6.0	4.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业（方向）学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

**Major: Social Work ( Application oriented social management personnel training pilot class )**

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Courses ( 43 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14			2		4	4		4								
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 56 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 56 credits )	21H991001	Introduction to Sociology	4	4		4												
		21H081001	* An Introduction to Social Work	4	4		4												
		21H992001	Social Psychology	4	4				4										
		21H072004	Social Investigation and Research Methods	4	3	1							4						
		21H083009	Software and Application of Social Statistics (SPSS)	4	2	2								4					
		21H084005	* Human Behavior and Social Environment	4	4			4											
		21H085006	Case social work	4	2	2		4											
		21H085007	Group social work	4	2	2			4										
		21H085010	Social governance and community work	4	2	2							4						
		21H085004	Social Work Administration	4	2	2							4						
		21H085009	Organizational behavior	4	3	1							4						
		21H992002	Calculus 1	4	3	1		4											
		22H086014	* Social work ethics	2	1	1	2												
		22H086003	Social work theory	2	2					2									
		21H086004	Introduction to Social Welfare	4	3	1								4					
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			17								4	9		4					
Field studies			34					2		6		6		20					
<b>Total</b>			164			24.5	22.0	2.0	19.5	16.0	6.0	25.5	18.5	6.0	4.0	20.0			



## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：社会工作（应用型卓越社会管理人才培养试点班）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排										
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年	
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季
22H995008	教育社会学	2	1	1							2				
22H085003	女性社会学	2	1	1								2			
22H087009	冲突调解的技巧	2	1	1										2	
22H086016	医务社会工作	2	1	1							2				
22H086010	家庭社会工作	2	1	1								2			
22H086006	企业社会工作	2	1	1							2				
22H077001	青少年社会工作	2	1	1								2			
22H086015	社会组织的创建与运作	2	1	1								2			
21H086002	老年社会工作	2	1	1								2			
22H087010	社会保险与劳动者权益保障	2	1	1										2	
22H085007	生命教育导论	2	2								2				
22H086008	司法社会工作	2	1	1								2			
22H085008	移民社会工作	2	1	1										2	
22H087011	项目与社会企业管理	2	1	1										2	
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Social Work ( Application oriented social management personnel training pilot class )

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22H995008	Sociology of Education	2	1	1							2				
22H085003	Female Sociology	2	1	1								2			
22H087009	Conflict Mediation Skills	2	1	1										2	
22H086016	Medical Social Work	2	1	1							2				
22H086010	Family Social Work	2	1	1								2			
22H086006	Corporate Social Work	2	1	1							2				
22H077001	Youth Social Work	2	1	1								2			
22H086015	Creation and Operation of Social Organization	2	1	1								2			
21H086002	Social Work for the Aged	2	1	1								2			
22H087010	Social Insurance and Labor Rights Protection	2	1	1										2	
22H085007	An Introduction to Life Education	2	2								2				
22H086008	Judicial Social Work	2	1	1								2			
22H085008	Immigrant Social Work	2	1	1										2	
22H087011	Project and Social Enterprise Management	2	1	1										2	
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

# 劳动与社会保障专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业按照德、智、体全面发展的教育方针，培养具有管理学、劳动经济学、社会保障理论、人力资源管理知识的，能够在劳动监察部门、社会保险基金管理机构、人力资源部门、民政系统、金融保险部门，以及其他社会福利、服务和公益团体等机构从事管理、服务等工作的复合型应用型专门人才。

## 二、培养要求

本专业学生主要学习国内外劳动与社会保障的理论和方法，熟悉劳动和社会保障业务管理和操作的方法和技术，使学生具有调查、研究和解决社会发展过程中出现的社会问题；能在人力资源管理与社会保障领域处理实际问题等多方面的基本技能。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）掌握马克思主义基本原理和社会保障的基本理论、基本知识，熟悉中外社会保障主要理论，并善于运用马克思主义理论分析各种实际问题；

（二）熟练掌握社会调查方法和技能，及社会统计方法；

（三）了解国情，善于分析各种社会现象和问题，具有初步的科学研究能力和较强的论文写作和语言表达能力；

（四）了解国家的法律和法规和党和政府的重大方针、政策，特别是关于社会保障方面的社会政策；

（五）了解现代人力资源管理、社会保障的前沿理论及重要研究领域中的新进展；

（六）掌握文献检索，资料查询的基本方法和手段。

## 三、主要课程

社会学概论、社会保障学、社会心理学、社会调查与研究方法、社会统计学、社会统计软件与应用(SPSS)、社会保险、管理学原理、西方经济学、发展与就业管理、人力资源管理、劳动经济学、社会保险基金管理、劳动与社会保障法、人口学、企业法律风险防控等。

## 四、主要实践性教学环节

军事技能、认识实习、专业实习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

## 六、授予学位

管理学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Labor and Social Security Major Program

## I . Objectives

The program aims to cultivate compound applied professional talents in accordance with the moral, intellectual and physical development of education policy, armed with management, labor economics, social security theory, human resource management knowledge, able to monitor the department of labor, social insurance fund management institutions, human resources department, the Home Systems, finance, insurance, social benefits, services, public interest groups and other institutions or services.

## II. Requirements

The majors are requested to learn the theory and methods of domestic and foreign labor and social security, acquaint themselves with the methods and techniques of labor and social security management and operation, and have the basic ability to investigate, research and solve the social problems arising in the social development, and treat some practical problems in the field of social security.

The graduates are required

1. to master basic Marxist principle, basic theory and knowledge of social security, be familiar with the main theories of domestic and foreign social security, and be good at using Marxist theory to analyze various practical problems.

2. to have a good grasp of the methods and techniques of social investigation and social statistics.

3. to know our national conditions, be good at analyzing various social phenomena and problems, and have the basic capabilities of scientific research, dissertation writing and oral expression.

4. to understand China's laws and regulations, and the important policies of our Party and government, and especially those of social security.

5. to familiarize themselves with the frontier theory of human resources management and modern social security as well as the latest progress in its important research field.

6. to master the basic ways and means of document retrieval and data inquiry.

## III. Main Courses

An introduction to sociology, social security, social psychology, social investigation and researching methods, social statistics, software and practice of social statistics(SPSS), social insurance, principle of management, Western economics, development and employment, management of human resources, labor economics, fund management of social insurance, labor and social security, demography, corporate legal risk of prevention and control, etc.

## IV. Practical Courses

Military skills, cognitive practice, professional practice, graduation field work, graduation dissertation, etc.

## V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits

4 years

Total Credits: 164

**VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Management

**VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：劳动与社会保障

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (43分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2		2												
	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1				6									
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
	20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14				2		4	4		4						
专业学位课程模块 (56分)	21H071003	* 管理学原理	4	3	1	4												
	21H991001	* 社会学概论	4	4		4												
	21G991004	微积分(上)	4	4		4												
	21H083008 21H083010	社会统计学与计算机应用(上,下)	7	4	3		4		3									
	21H091002	* 社会保障概论	4	4			4											
	21H093004	西方经济学	4	4			4											
	21H093008	人力资源管理	4	3	1				4									
	21H093009	人口学	4	4					4									
	21H072004	社会调查与研究方法	4	3	1				4									
	21H094001	劳动法与社会保障法学	4	4								4						
	21H093003	劳动经济学	3	3								3						
	21H093010	社会保险	4	3	1				4									
	21H096003	企业法律风险防控	3	2	1									3				
	21H096002	中外社会保障制度比较	3	3										3				
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			17						4		6	7						
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2		6			6			20		
总计			164			25.5	24.0	2.0	26.5	22.0	6.0	18.5	13.5	6.0	0.0	20.0		

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Labor and Social Security

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms															
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year						
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring					
General Education Module (57 credits)	General Courses (43 credits)	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3														
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5							
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1					1									
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2														
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3											
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6										
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2													
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3										
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2													
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2													
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1										
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14				2	4	4		4										
Specialized Academic Degree Module (56 credits)	Specialized Academic Degree Courses (56 credits)	21H071003	*Principle of Management	4	3	1	4														
		21H991001	*An Introduction to Sociology	4	4		4														
		21G991004	Calculus (1)	4	4		4														
		21H083008 21H083010	Social Statistics and Computer Applications	7	4	3		4		3											
		21H091002	*An Introduction to Social Security	4	4			4													
		21H093004	Western Economics	4	4			4													
		21H093008	Management of Human Resources	4	3	1				4											
		21H093009	Demography	4	4					4											
		21H072004	Social Investigation and Research Methods	4	3	1					4										
		21H094001	Law of Labor and Law of Social Security	4	4								4								
		21H093003	Labor Economics	3	3								3								
		21H093010	Social Insurance	4	3	1				4											
		21H096003	Corporate legal risk of prevention and control	3	2	1									3						
		21H096002	Comparison between Chinese and Foreign Social Security Systems	3	3										3						
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			17						4		6	7									
Field studies			34					2		6		6		6		20					
<b>Total</b>			164			25.5	24.0	2.0	26.5	22.0	6.0	18.5	13.5	6.0	0.0	20.0					

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：劳动与社会保障

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
21H094003	社会保险基金管理	2	2					2								
21G992003	微积分(下)	4	4					4								
21G993001	线性代数	3	3								3					
21G994001	概率论与数理统计	4	4								4					
22H096003	薪酬管理	2	2					2								
22H095003	社会救济与社会福利(研讨课)	2	1	1							2					
22H094003	组织行为学	3	2	1					3							
22H095004	货币金融学	2	2								2					
22H096014	科技世界的领导能力(视频课)	2	2									2				
22H094007	保险学	2	2					2								
22H094012	人力资源测评	2	1	1								2				
22I104004	财务管理	2	2									2				
22H094013	发展与就业管理	2	2									2				
22H094014	公共经济学	3	2	1					3							
22H095005	公共管理学	2	2								2					
21H094004	社会心理学	3	2	1								3				
22H095006	民法基础	2	2								2					
22H094005	护理保险	3	2	1								3				
22H094009	当代社会问题	3	2	1							3					
22H096001	劳动关系学	2	2									2				
22H096017	人口调查与统计方法	2	2									2				
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业(方向)的开放选修课程(建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程)、专业学位课程(建议先修读加“\*”号的课程)，或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业(方向)开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。



## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Labor and Social Security

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
21H094003	Social Insurance Fund Management	2	2					2								
21G992003	Calculus ( 2 )	4	4					4								
21G993001	Linear Algebra	3	3								3					
21G994001	Probability Theory & Mathematical Statistics	4	4									4				
22H096003	Salary and Remuneration Management	2	2					2								
22H095003	Social Relief and Social Welfare ( Seminar)	2	1	1							2					
22H094003	A Study of Organizational Behavior	3	2	1				3								
22H095004	An Introduction to Currency Finance	2	2								2					
22H096014	The World of Science and Technology Leadership ( Video lessons)	2	2									2				
22H094007	Insurance	2	2					2								
22H094012	Human Resource Assessment	2	1	1								2				
22I104004	Financial Management	2	2	0								2				
22H094013	Development and Employment Management	2	2									2				
22H094014	Public economics	3	2	1				3								
22H095005	Public Management	2	2								2					
21H094004	Social Psychology	3	2	1								3				
22H095006	Civil law basis	2	2								2					
22H094005	Care insurance	3	2	1								3				
22H094009	Contemporary Social Problems	3	2	1								3				
22H096001	Labor Relationship	2	2									2				
22H096017	Demographic investigation and statistical technique	2	2									2				
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

# 应用心理学专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业以本专业按照德、智、体全面发展的教育方针为指导，培养具有较为全面的心理学理论知识，熟练掌握心理测量，心理实验和心理咨询与辅导技能，同时具备一定的法学和管理学知识和能力，能在教育、司法、行政管理、工程设计、企业、医疗卫生、社区等部门从事教学、科研、经营、管理、咨询、治疗和人力资源开发等工作的心理学应用性人才。

## 二、培养要求

本专业学生主要通过心理学理论知识的学习和实践的参与，使学生具备基本的心理学理论素养，掌握心理测量和实验的方法技能，掌握心理咨询与辅导的基本方法技能，使学生具备运用心理学的理论与方法解决社会发展过程中出现的社会问题的能力；使学生具备解决社会管理领域、社会文化建设领域和个人发展领域出现的实际问题的能力。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）掌握马克思主义基本原理和心理学的 basic 理论、基本知识，熟悉心理学的主要理论，并善于运用哲学思维和心理学的理论分析各种实际问题；

（二）熟练掌握心理学的各种技能和方法，善于运用心理学理论、知识和方法帮助他人解决人生中的困惑，帮助他人走出困境，促进他人恢复信心、发展潜能，促进人们幸福感的提升；

（三）熟练掌握心理统计与心理学的研究方法，熟练掌握心理实验的方法，具有运用心理统计、心理实验的方法解决实际问题的能力；

（四）能够了解党和政府的重大方针、政策、法律和法规，了解国情，具有一定的通过心理学的工作实践和研究工作对某些社会政策和决策产生影响的能力；

（五）具有初步的科学研究能力，具有一定的以心理学的视野分析各种社会现象和问题的能力，具有较强的论文写作和语言表达能力；

（六）掌握文件检索、资料查询的方法，具有了解现代心理学前沿理论和学科发展水平的能力；

（七）熟练掌握一门外语，使外语成为获取新知识和对外交流的工具。

## 三、主要专业课程

主要课程：普通心理学、高等数学、生理学、心理统计与心理学研究方法、实验心理学、社会心理学、心理实验操作技术、发展心理学、心理测量、人格心理学、管理心理学、咨询心理学、犯罪心理学、社会学概论等。

## 四、主要实践性教学环节

军事技能、认识实习、专业实习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

## 六、授予学位

教育学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Applied Psychology Major Program

## I . Objectives

In accordance with the education policy of moral, intellectual and physical development, the program aims to cultivate professional talents with comprehensive knowledge of psychological theory, psychological measurement, experimentation and psychological counseling and psychological counseling skills, along with a certain law and management knowledge and ability in the fields of education, justice, administration, engineering, business, health, community and other departments engaged in teaching, research, management, administration, counseling, treatment and human resource development.

## II. Requirements

The students are to acquire basic theoretical knowledge of psychology, psychological measurement and experimental methods skills, psychological counseling and guidance, to solve the social development problems with psychological theories and methods, to solve practical problems in social management, social and cultural construction field and the field of personal development.

The graduates are required

1. to master basic Marxist principle and basic theory of psychology, basic knowledge, should be familiar with major theories of psychology and analyze various practical problems using philosophical thinking and psychological theories proficiently.

2. to master the skills and methods of psychology, help others to solve puzzles in life using psychological theory, help others through crisis, and promote others to regain confidence, develop their potential and to promote the happiness of the upgrade;

3. to master the Statistics and Research Methods in Psychology, master psychological experimental methods, have the ability to solve practical problems using psychological statistics and experimental psychology methods;

4. to understand China's laws and regulations, and the important policies of our Party and government, have ability to influence certain social policy and decision-making through psychology and research work;

5. to have preliminary ability to do scientific research, have ability to analyze various social phenomena and problems in the view of psychology, have strong writing and language expression skills;

6. to master the basic ways and means of document retrieval and data query, with the understanding of modern psychology theory and academic development ability;

7. to be proficient in a foreign language for access to the latest information and for foreign communication.

## III. Main Courses

General Psychology, Calculus, Physiology, Psychological Statistics and Psychology Research Methods, Experimental Psychology, Operation Technology of Experimental Psychology, Social Psychology, Developmental Psychology, Psychometrics, Personality Psychology, Management

Psychology, Consulting Psychology, Criminal Psychology, Introduction to Sociology.

**IV. Practical Courses**

Military skills, cognitive practice, professional practice, graduation practice, graduation dissertation, etc.

**V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years

Total Credits: 164

**VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Education

**VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：应用心理学

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块 (57分)	公共基础课 (43分)	20A001007	3	3		3													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5						
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1						1							
		20A002001	2	2		2													
		20A003001	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	6	5	1					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	12	10	2	3	3		3	3									
		20A001006	2	2			2												
		20A000001	2	2			2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1		1	1									
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14				2		4	4		4							
专业学位课程模块 (53分)	专业学位课 (53分)	21H181002	5	4	1	5													
		21H992002	4	3	1	4													
		21H181003	3	2	1	3													
		21H182001	5	3	2		5												
		21H992001	4	3	1		4												
		21H182002	4	2	2				4										
		21H183001	2	1	1				2										
		21H183002	4	3	1					4									
		21H183003	4	3	1				4										
		21H184001	4	3	1					4									
		21H184002	3	2	1					3									
		21H185001	4	3	1							4							
		21H185002	3	2	1							3							
21H991001	4	4			4														
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			20					2	2		6	6			4				
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34				2			6			6		20				
总计			164			25.5	25.0	2.0	23.5	27.0	6.0	18.5	6.5	6.0	4.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业（方向）学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Applied Psychology

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Courses ( 43 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14				2		4	4		4							
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 53 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 53 credits )	21H181002	*General Psychology	5	4	1	5												
		21H992002	Calculus 1	4	3	1	4												
		21H181003	Physiology	3	2	1	3												
		21H182001	Psychological Statistics and Psychology Research Methods	5	3	2		5											
		21H992001	*Social Physiology	4	3	1		4											
		21H182002	Experimental Psychology	4	2	2				4									
		21H183001	Operation Technology of Experimental Psychology	2	1	1				2									
		21H183002	Psychology of Development	4	3	1					4								
		21H183003	Psychometrics	4	3	1				4									
		21H184001	*Personality Psychology	4	3	1					4								
		21H184002	Management Psychology	3	2	1					3								
		21H185001	Consulting Psychology	4	3	1							4						
		21H185002	Criminal Psychology	3	2	1							3						
		21H991001	Introduction to Sociology	4	4			4											
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			20						2	2		6	6		4				
Field studies			34					2		6			6		20				
<b>Total</b>			164			25.5	25.0	2.0	23.5	27.0	6.0	18.5	6.5	6.0	4.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：应用心理学

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排										
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年	
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季
21H092001	人力资源管理	3	2	1								3			
22H183001	心理统计实务	2	1	1				2							
22H183002	心理学的思维角度与认知方式(校外公开精品视频课)	2	1	1				2							
22H184016	团体心理咨询与辅导实务	2	1	1										2	
22H184001	青年心理学	2	2								2				
22H184003	认知心理学	3	2	1								3			
22H184004	广告心理学	2	2					2							
22H184006	教育心理学	2	2							2					
22H184014	营销心理学	2	1	1								2			
22H186001	变态心理学	2	1	1								2			
22H184020	人际交往心理学(研讨课)	2	1	1						2					
22H184007	心理测量实务技术	2	1	1				2							
22H184008	家庭心理治疗	2	1	1								2			
22H184022	心理学研究方法	3	2	1							3				
22H184018	心理分析的理论与实践	2	1	1								2			
22H184013	人民调解心理学	2	1	1										2	
22H184002	法律心理学	2	2								2				
22H184011	信访心理学	2	2								2				
22H184015	心理学与社区矫正	2	1	1										2	
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

3. 为了体现应用心理学专业的特色，要求学生在法律心理学、信访心理学、人民调解心理学和心理学与社区矫正这些课程中最少选修4个学分。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Applied Psychology

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
21H092001	Human Resources Management	3	2	1								3			
22H183001	Psychological Statistics Practice	2	1	1				2							
22H183002	Psychology Perspective and Cognitive Styles (Video Lessons)	2	1	1				2							
22H184016	Group psychological counseling	2	1	1										2	
22H184001	Youth Psychology	2	2								2				
22H184003	Cognitive Psychology	3	2	1								3			
22H184004	Advertising Psychology	2	2					2							
22H184006	Educational Psychology	2	2								2				
22H184014	Marketing Psychology	2	1	1								2			
22H186001	Metamorphosis Psychology	2	1	1								2			
22H184020	Interpersonal Psychology(Seminar)	2	1	1							2				
22H184007	Psychometrics Practice	2	1	1				2							
22H184008	Family Psychotherapy	2	1	1								2			
22H184022	Psychology Research Methods	3	2	1								3			
22H184018	Theory and Practice of Psychological Analysis	2	1	1								2			
22H184013	Psychology of People's Mediation	2	1	1										2	
22H184002	Legal Psychology	2	2									2			
22H184011	Petition Psychology	2	2									2			
22H184015	Psychology and Community Correction	2	1	1										2	
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	1-2	1-2		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓



# 国际经济与贸易专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业培养适应社会主义市场经济和现代化建设需要的德、智、体全面发展，能够系统掌握经济学基本原理和国际经贸基本理论和方法，熟悉外贸进出口业务，具备国际商务沟通交流能力，熟悉国际通行的经贸规则和相关法律法规，能够在涉外经济部门、外资企业及政府相关机构从事国际经贸业务及相关管理等工作的创新型、应用型专门人才。本专业毕业生面向各类外贸公司、企业涉外业务部门、跨国公司、政府经贸管理部门、金融机构。

主要就业岗位：企业报关、报检、单证、货代、跨境电子商务等业务岗位。

次要就业岗位：各类企业涉外业务部门和政府机构的外经贸管理岗位。

其他就业岗位：国内外银行的国际结算部业务岗位。

## 二、培养要求

本专业要求学生掌握经济学、国际贸易、国际金融、国际经贸法律等方面的基础理论和专业基础知识，熟练掌握英语，熟练运用现代信息技术，掌握外贸基本操作知识和技能，具备商务营销谈判、跨文化交流能力等国际经贸创新开拓能力。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识能力：

（一）掌握现代国际经济与贸易的基本理论和基础知识，能运用计量、统计、会计方法进行分析和研究；

（二）熟悉有关国际贸易与金融的政策法律法规及国际惯例。熟练使用英语，具有较强的听、说、读、写能力。掌握基本的实务操作技能和运作方法，熟悉报关、报检、单证等实务操作技能和商务文书的写作规范；

（三）掌握跨境电商业务处理技能，熟悉各种常用的商务应用软件，具备开展网上贸易的初步业务能力；

（四）能够运用现代信息技术获取新知识，能运用专业的基础理论和专业知识研究与解决问题，拥有良好的创新创业能力；

（五）具有较强的语言文字表达能力、人际沟通能力、人文科学素养、良好的思想道德素质和职业道德水准。

## 三、主要课程

主要课程：政治经济学、微观经济学、宏观经济学、统计学、会计学、国际贸易学、国际贸易实务、货币银行学、国际金融、国际贸易模拟、国际商务、国际结算、国际商事合同、跨境电商实务等。

## 四、实践性教学环节

军事技能、公益劳动、社会调查、社会工作实践、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 172 学分。

## 六、授予学位

经济学学士学位。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Program for International Economy and Trade Major**

## **I . Objectives**

The program aims to cultivate professional talents in international businesses and international business administration to the needs of socialist market and modernization drive through the systematical grasp of the existing knowledge of economics, international trade and other relevant disciplines. The graduates are not only to be familiar with foreign trade import and export business, cross-border business, but also to master related laws and regulations. To be groomed as applied innovative and creative talents, the graduates will engage in various foreign trade companies, enterprises and foreign business departments, multinational corporations, government and trade management departments and financial institutions.

Preferred jobs: various import and export businesses, cross-border e-commerce businesses.

Secondary jobs: foreign economic and trade management of various enterprises and government agencies.

Other jobs: international settlement department of domestic and foreign banks.

## **II . Requirements**

The program requires students to master of economics, international trade, international finance, international trade law aspects of basic theory and professional knowledge, fluent in English, skilled use of modern information technology. The program also requires to master the basic operation of foreign trade knowledge and skills, business marketing negotiations, cross-cultural communication ability, such as the international economic, trade and innovation ability.

The graduates should have the following knowledge and abilities

1. Mastering the basic theory of modern international economy and trade and the basic knowledge, Be able to use economic knowledge to do some research;

2. Be familiar with the relevant international trade and financial policy laws and regulations and international practice. Proficient use of English, have strong ability of listening, speaking, reading and writing. Mastering the basic practice skills and operation methods, familiar with the customs declaration, inspection declaration, documents and other practical operation skills and business documents writing norms;

3. Mastering cross-border electricity business processing skills, be familiar with all kinds of common business applications software, have the preliminary ability to carry out online trade;

4. Mastering modern information technology and use professional basic theory and professional knowledge to solve the problem, improve the creative ability;

5 Having the strong ability of language expression, interpersonal skills, the humanities accomplishment, good ideological and moral quality and professional moral standards.

## **III . Main Courses**

The fields of primary specialization include political economics, microeconomics, macroeconomics, statistics, accounting, international trade theories, cases studies in international

trade, monetary theory and banking system, international finance, international business, international settlement, civil and commercial law, international business law, business English, cross-border electricity suppliers practice.

#### **IV . Practical Courses**

The primary practical teaching periods include military training, public service, social research, social work, internship for graduation and bachelor's degree dissertation.

#### **V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years in general and 6 years if extended

Total Credits: 172

#### **VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Economy

#### **VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：国际经济与贸易

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (43分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2			2											
	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1				6									
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
	20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14				4		6				4					
专业学位论文课程模块 (63分)	21G991004	微积分(上)	4	4		4												
	21G992003	微积分(下)	4	4			4											
	21G993001	线性代数	3	3				3										
	21G994001	概率论与数理统计	4	4					4									
	21G991002	政治经济学	4	4		4												
	21G992002	微观经济学	4	4			4											
	21G993002	宏观经济学	4	4				4										
	21G992005	*会计学原理	4	4		4												
	21G163002	商法经济法概论	4	4					4									
	21G043004 21G044006	国际商务(1-2)	4	2	2				2	2								
	21G045002	*国际贸易实务	4	4						4								
	21G045001	财政学	2	2									2					
	21G044001	*国际贸易学	4	4									4					
	21G055012	货币银行学	3	3									3					
	22G046001	统计学	2	2									2					
	21G046005	国际金融	3	3										3				
	22G996015	国际贸易模拟	2	1	1									2				
21G065003	计量经济学	4	2	2									4					
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			18						1			8	9					
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2			6			6		20		
总计			172			23.5	24.0	2.0	22.5	25.0	6.0	20.5	22.5	6.0	0.0	20.0		

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: International Economy and Trade

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Courses ( 43 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2				2										
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1						6							
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14				4		6				4						
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 63 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 63 credits )	21G991004	Calculus ( 1 )	4	4		4												
		21G992003	Calculus ( 2 )	4	4			4											
		21G993001	Linear Algebra	3	3					3									
		21G994001	Probability Theory	4	4						4								
		21G991002	Introduction to Political Economics	4	4		4												
		21G992002	Microeconomics	4	4			4											
		21G993002	Macroeconomics	4	4					4									
		21G992005	*Accounting	4	4		4												
		21G163002	Basis Law of Economic and Commercial	4	4						4								
		21G043004 21G044006	International Business(1-2)	4	2	2				2	2								
		21G045002	*International Trade Practice	4	4						4								
		21G045001	Finance	2	2								2						
		21G044001	*International Trade	4	4								4						
		21G055012	Monetary Theories and Banking Systems	3	3									3					
		22G046001	Statistics	2	2									2					
		21G046005	International Finance	3	3										3				
		22G996015	Analogue International Trade	2	1	1									2				
21G065003	Econometrics	4	2	2										4					
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			18							1		8	9						
Field studies			34					2		6				6		20			
<b>Total</b>			172			23.5	24.0	2.0	22.5	25.0	6.0	20.5	22.5	6.0	0.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：国际经济与贸易

课程模块	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
专业方向类	22G045026	高级商务翻译	2	2								2					
	22G046022	跨境电商实务	3	1	2								3				
	22G045027	国际结算	3	3								3					
	22G993002	商务沟通与谈判	3	3								3					
	22G995019	世界经济概论	2	2								2					
	22G065010	市场营销	3	3									3				
模拟实训类	22G995016	财经数据分析软件	3		3							3					
	22G996011	会计与财务模拟	3	1	2							3					
	22G995006	证券投资模拟	3	2	1							3					
	22G994002	管理沙盘模拟	3	1	2								3				
专题讲座类	22G996016	CEO 系列专题讲座	1	1					1								
	22G047001	西方经济学专题	2	2									2				
	22G047002	经济数学专题	2	2									2				
(最低选修6学分) 法律类	22G995013	国际商事合同	2	2								2					
	22B016003	公司法	2	2					2								
	22E016023	国际货物买卖法律与实务	3	3									3				
	22G996017	税法实务	3	3									3				
	22E015016	国际商事仲裁	3	2	1								3				
	22E015001	WTO 法律制度	3	3										3			
	22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 上述模块中，其中法律类选修不低于6学分。

3. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: International Economy and Trade

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms											
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
Professional Courses	22G045026	Advanced Business Translation	2	2								2					
	22G046022	Cross-border e-Commerce	3	1	2								3				
	22G045027	Interantional Settlement	3	3								3					
	22G993002	Business Communication and Negotiation	3	3								3					
	22G995019	An Introduction to World Economy	2	2								2					
	22G065010	Marketing	3	3									3				
Simulated Training Courses	22G995016	Financial Data Analysis Software	3		3							3					
	22G996011	Simulation of Accounting and Finance	3	1	2							3					
	22G995006	Portfolio Investment	3	2	1							3					
	22G994002	Management Board Simulation	3	1	2								3				
Thematic Lecture Courses	22G996016	CEO Series of Special Lectures	1	1					1								
	22G047001	Lectures on Western Economics	2	2								2					
	22G047002	Economic Mathematics Topics	2	2								2					
Courses of Law ( at least 6 credits )	22G995013	International Business Contract	2	2								2					
	22B016003	Company Law	2	2					2								
	22E016023	Law and Practice of Interantional Sales of Goods	3	3								3					
	22G996017	Tax Law Practice	3	3								3					
	22E015016	International Commercial Arbitration	3	2	1							3					
	22E015001	WTO Legal System	3	3									3				
	22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation (1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

# 经济学专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业培养具有扎实的经济学理论基础，掌握现代经济分析方法及分析工具，了解市场经济运行规律及相关法规，知识面较宽，具有向经济学相关领域扩展渗透的能力，能在综合经济管理部门、政策研究部门、金融机构等企事业单位从事经济分析、预测、规划等经济管理工作，具有创新精神和实践能力的复合型、应用型人才。

本专业毕业生主要面向各类经济金融服务业务部门、企事业单位及政府经济分析部门、社区服务部门。

主要就业岗位：企业投资部、金融机构、证券机构等；

次要就业岗位：商务咨询机构、银行个人理财部；

其他就业岗位：事业单位和政府部门的经济管理岗位。

## 二、培养要求

本专业要求学生系统掌握经济学基本理论和相关的基础专业知识；熟悉党和国家的经济方针、政策和法规；了解中外经济发展的历史、现状和运行机制；了解经济学的学术动态；具有运用数量分析方法和现代技术手段进行社会经济调查、经济分析和实际操作的能力；能熟练掌握一门外语。

毕业生应具备以下几方面的知识和能力

- (一) 掌握马克思主义经济学、现代西方经济学的基本理论和分析方法；
- (二) 掌握现代经济分析方法和计算机应用技能；
- (三) 了解中外经济学的学术动态及应用前景；
- (四) 了解中国经济体制改革和经济发展；
- (五) 熟悉党和国家的经济方针、政策和法规，熟悉市场经济运行的相关法律法规；
- (六) 掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，具有一定的经济研究和实际工作能力；
- (七) 具有法商复合型知识结构，能综合运用经济和法律知识解决实际问题的能力；
- (八) 具有较强的文字和口头表达能力，能熟练掌握一门外语。

## 三、主要课程

政治经济学、微观经济学、宏观经济学、会计学原理、统计学、货币银行学、财政学、计量经济学、国际贸易学、国际金融、产业经济学、管理学、金融经济学、商法经济法概论。

## 四、实践性教学环节

计量经济学、财经数据分析软件、证券投资模拟、会计与财务模拟、管理沙盘模拟、保险理论与实务、军事技能、公益劳动、社会调查、社会工作实践、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 172 学分。



## **六、授予学位**

经济学学士。

## **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Economics Major Program

## I . Objectives

This program is designed to cultivate professional composite and applied talents with innovative spirit and practical ability. The graduates should have a solid foundation of economic theories, mastery of modern economic analysis methods and analysis tools, understanding of the laws of market economy and relevant laws and regulations, who has wide knowledge and the ability to expand infiltration to the related fields of economics, and to engage in economic analysis, forecasting, planning and other economic management work in the comprehensive economic management department, policy research department, financial institution and so on.

The graduates are oriented mainly for various types of business and financial services, enterprises and institutions and government economy analysis departments, community services.

Preferred jobs: business investment, financial institutions, securities institutions, etc..

Secondary jobs: business advisory bodies, bank personal finance departments.

Other jobs: economic management positions in the public sector or government departments.

## II. Requirements

This program requires student to have a thorough grasp of basic theories in economics and essential knowledge in relevant academic fields, to be familiar with the CCP and the government economic policies and regulations, the operation mechanism of economy, the history and current situation of China and foreign economic development. The program also requires students to have an awareness of academic trends in economics, develop their capacities of applying quantitative analysis and modern techniques to explore social economic issues with economic analysis and practical operation, and to master a foreign language.

The graduates should have the following knowledge and abilities

1. Grasping the basic theories and analytical methods of Marxist economics and modern economics.

2. Mastering modern economic analysis methods and computer application skills.

3. Understanding the academic trends and application prospects of Chinese and foreign economics.

4. Understanding China's reform of economic system and economic development.

5. Familiar with an awareness of economic principles, policies and regulations of the CCP and Chinese government, and familiar with the relevant laws and regulations regarding the operation of Chinese market economy.

6. Mastering the basic methods of literature retrieval and information inquiry and have certain ability to do economic research and practical work.

7. Having the integrate knowledge structure of law and business and the ability to integrate economic and legal knowledge to solve practical problems.

8. Having good verbal and oral skills, and mastering a foreign language.

## III. Main Courses

Political Economy, Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Accounting, Statistics, Money and Banking, Public Finance, Econometrics, International Trade, International Finance, Industry Economics, Management Fundamentals, Financial Economics and an Introduction to Commercial Law and Economic Law.

**IV . Practical Courses**

Econometrics, Financial Data Analysis Software, Portfolio Investment Simulation, Simulation of Accounting and Finance, Management Board Simulation, Insurance Theory and Practices, Military Technology and Ability, Welfare Labor, Social Survey, Specialty Practice, Internship, and Graduation Thesis.

**V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years

Total Credits: 172

**VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Economics

**VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：经济学

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (43分+57分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1					1							
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2			2											
	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1				6									
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
	20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14				4		6	4								
专业学位论文模块 (64分)	21G991004	*微积分(上)	4	4		4												
	21G991002	政治经济学	4	4		4												
	21G992005	会计学原理	4	4		4												
	21G992003	微积分(下)	4	4			4											
	21G992002	*微观经济学	4	4			4											
	21G993001	线性代数	3	3				3										
	21G993002	*宏观经济学	4	4				4										
	21G064004	管理学	3	3				3										
	21G163002	商法经济法概论	4	4					4									
	21G064002	经济学说史	2	2					2									
	21G994001	概率论与数理统计	4	4					4									
	21G044001	国际贸易学	4	4							4							
	21G055012	货币银行学	3	3							3							
	21G205001	金融经济学	3	3							3							
	22G046001	统计学	2	2							2							
	21G045001	财政学	2	2									2					
	21G065003	计量经济学	4	3	1								4					
21G046005	国际金融	3	3									3						
22G055003	产业经济学	3	3									3						
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			17						1		8	8						
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2		6			6		20			
总计			172			23.5	24.0	2.0	23.5	25.0	6.0	21.5	20.5	6.0	0.0	20.0		

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Economics

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms															
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year						
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring					
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Courses ( 43 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3														
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5							
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1								
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2				2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1					3										
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1						6									
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2													
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3			3	3									
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2				2												
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2				2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1			1	1									
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14				4		6	4											
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 64 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 64 credits )	21G991004	*Calculus ( 1 )	4	4		4														
		21G991002	Political Economy	4	4		4														
		21G992005	Accounting	4	4		4														
		21G992003	Calculus ( 2 )	4	4			4													
		21G992002	*Microeconomics	4	4			4													
		21G993001	Linear Algebra	3	3					3											
		21G993002	*Macroeconomics	4	4					4											
		21G064004	Management Fundamentals	3	3					3											
		21G163002	Basis Law of Economic and Commercial	4	4						4										
		21G064002	History of Economic Thought	2	2						2										
		21G994001	Probability Theory	4	4						4										
		21G044001	International Trade	4	4								4								
		21G055012	Money and Banking	3	3									3							
		21G205001	Financial Economics	3	3										3						
		22G046001	Statistics	2	2									2							
		21G045001	Public Finance	2	2											2					
		21G065003	Econometrics	4	3	1											4				
		21G046005	International Finance	3	3													3			
22G055003	Industry Economics	3	3														3				
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			17							1		8	8								
Field studies			34						2		6				6			20			
<b>Total</b>			172				23.5	24.0	2.0	23.5	25.0	6.0	21.5	20.5	6.0	0.0	20.0				

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：经济学

课程模块	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
专业方向类	22G997003	博弈论	2	2								2					
	22G066002	投资学	2	2									2				
	22G996018	财务报表分析	2	2									2				
	22G066003	金融市场学	2	2								2					
	22G995019	世界经济概论	2	2								2					
	21G065006	财经英语	2	2								2					
	22G995020	保险理论与实务	2	1	1							2					
	22G055002	商业银行经营与管理	3	3									3				
模拟实训类	22G995006	证券投资模拟	3	2	1							3					
	22G996011	会计与财务模拟	3	1	2								3				
	22G995010	财经数据分析软件	2	1	1							2					
	22G994002	管理沙盘模拟	3	1	2								3				
专题讲座类	22G996016	CEO 系列专题讲座	1	1						1							
	22G047002	经济数学专题	2	2									2				
	22G047001	西方经济学专题	2	2									2				
(最低选修 6 学分) 法律类	22B016001	合同法	3	3									3				
	22B016003	公司法	2	2					2								
	22C017008	证券、期货和基金法	3	3									3				
	22C017015	法律与经济	3	3								3					
	22C016018	财税法	3	3									3				
	22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分 (1-2 分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 上述模块中，其中法律类选修不低于 6 学分。

3. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Economics

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms											
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
Professional Courses	22G997003	Game Theory	2	2								2					
	22G066002	Portfolio Investment	2	2									2				
	22G996018	Financial Statement Analysis	2	2									2				
	22G066003	Financial Markets	2	2									2				
	22G995019	An Introduction to World Economy	2	2									2				
	21G065006	Business English	2	2									2				
	22G995020	Insurance Theory and Practices	2	1	1								2				
	22G055002	Commercial Bank Management	3	3										3			
Simulated Training Courses	22G995006	Portfolio Investment Simulation	3	2	1								3				
	22G996011	Simulation of Accounting and Finance	3	1	2									3			
	22G995010	Financial Data Analysis Software	2	1	1								2				
	22G994002	Management Board Simulation	3	1	2										3		
Thematic Lecture Courses	22G996016	CEO Series of Special Lectures	1	1						1							
	22G047002	Economic Mathematics Topic	2	2										2			
	22G047001	Lectures on Western Economics	2	2										2			
Courses of Law ( at least 6 credits )	22B016001	Contract Law	3	3										3			
	22B016003	Company Law	2	2					2								
	22C017008	Securities, Futures and Funds Law	3	3										3			
	22C017015	Law and Economy	3	3									3				
	22C016018	Financial and Taxation Law	3	3										3			
	22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

# 工商管理专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

顺应全球化、信息化、网络化的发展趋势，凸显法商结合特色，培养应用型、有较强的业务处理能力、实践能力和岗位适应能力，并具备一定的自学能力和创新精神的经营管理类人才。具体来说，就是为工商企业、咨询公司、投资公司、事业单位等培养潜在的具备专业基本素质，能从事经营管理、策划、咨询、教学和培训等应用型的中级管理人才。

主要就业岗位：工商企业、投资公司的业务管理岗位；

次要就业岗位：事业单位、咨询公司的业务与行政管理岗位；

其他就业岗位：教育培训机构等。

## 二、培养要求

本专业学生主要学习工商管理的基本理论及基本知识，接受企业管理方法与技巧方面的基本训练，具有分析和解决企业管理问题的基本能力、初步的科学研究能力和较强的实际工作能力等多方面技能，熟练运用外语和计算机。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

- （一）掌握经济学的基本原理和基本知识，以及心理学的部分原理和知识；
- （二）掌握管理统计的原理和常用工具软件，掌握基本的定性分析和定量分析方法；
- （三）具有良好的英语听、说、读、写、译综合能力；
- （四）具有良好的计算机操作和应用能力；
- （五）掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，具有初步的科学研究和实际工作能力；
- （六）掌握与工商活动密切有关的公司法、合同法、税法、人事与劳动法等法律知识，了解国际企业管理相关的法律、惯例、规则；
- （七）掌握市场结构、市场竞争、市场预测与分析、商业策划等理论与方法；
- （八）掌握战略管理、市场营销、运营管理、人力资源管理、财务管理、管理会计、财务报表分析、管理信息系统、电子商务等管理活动的基本理论与常用方法；
- （九）了解本学科的发展史、理论前沿和发展动态。

## 三、主要课程

专业基础与主干课程：管理学、西方经济学（微观、宏观）、会计学原理、管理统计与SPSS应用、组织行为学、人力资源管理、市场营销、财务管理、运营管理、管理信息系统、商法经济法概论。

专业选修与方向性课程：电子商务、战略管理、管理会计、财务报表分析、商务沟通与谈判、国际企业管理、工商项目管理实务、公司的力量、管理学前沿专题、CEO系列专题讲座、管理沙盘模拟、会计与财务模拟、人力资源管理模拟、证券投资模拟、财经数据分析软件、公司法、合同法、税法实务、电子商务法、劳动与社会保障法、跨国公司法律实务等。

## 四、实践性教学环节



军事技能、公益劳动、社会调查、社会工作实践、专业实习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

### **五、修业年限与毕业学分**

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 172 学分。

### **六、授予学位**

管理学学士。

### **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Business Administration Major Program

## I. Objectives

In line with the trend of globalization, information and networking, this program aims to cultivate operation and management talents creative at work, adaptive to challenging environment, flexible in business practice and featured by applicability, practicality and insight in terms of business and law. It is particularly targeted to groom intermediate and advanced level management talents who are capable of operating, planning, consulting, teaching and training for enterprises, banks, consulting and investment companies, non-organizations as well as government.

## II. Requirements

Students of the major are to study some basic knowledge and theory of socialist market economy, management, economics, and modern business management, take the basic trainings in the methods and skills of business management, and have the basic abilities to analyze and solve the problems of business management, make elementary scientific researches, do practical work well, and be proficient in a foreign language and computer, etc.

The graduates are required

1. to master the basic principles and knowledge of management and economics.
2. to master modern business management's basic knowledge and its ways to make quantitative analyses and qualitative analyses.
3. to have the knowledge and ability of economy, law, market analysis, and business management.
4. to familiarize themselves with our country's general and specific policies as well as statutes related to business management, and with international business management's practices, laws, regulations, etc.
5. to understand the discipline's frontier and the latest development.
6. to master the basic methods and media of data retrieval and inquiry, and have the elementary ability to make scientific researches and do practical work.
7. to have the comprehensive ability of hearing, speaking, reading, writing and translating in English.
8. to have good computer skills and application skills.

## III. Main Courses

Management, Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Fundamental Accounting, Statistics, Organizational Behavior, Human Resource Management, Marketing, Financial Management, Operation Management, Management Information System. E-Commerce, Strategic Management of Business, Commercial Bank Operation and Management, Business Communication and Negotiation,

International Business Management, Software and Application of Managerial Statistics(SPSS), Economics Application Software, Management Front Issues, Financial Analysis, English for Business, Management Board Simulation, Accounting and Financial Simulation, Human Resource Management Simulation, Tax Law, Economic Law etc.

**IV. Practical Courses**

military skills, public good labor, social investigation, practice of social work, graduation field work, graduation dissertation, et.

**V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years

Total Credits: 172

**VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Management

**VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：工商管理

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块 (57分)	公共基础课 (43分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2			2											
		20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
		20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14				4		4				6						
专业学位课程模块 (57分)	专业学位课 (57分)	21G991004	微积分(上)	4	4		4												
		21G064004	*管理学	3	3		3												
		21G992005	会计学原理	4	4		4												
		21G992003	微积分(下)	4	4			4											
		21G992002	微观经济学	4	4			4											
		21G993001	线性代数	3	3				3										
		21G993002	宏观经济学	4	4				4										
		21G163002	商法经济法概论	4	4				4										
		21G994001	概率论与数理统计	4	4					4									
		21G053001	组织行为学	3	3					3									
		21G054002	*运营管理	3	3					3									
		21G054001	*市场营销	4	4							4							
		21G053002	人力资源管理	3	3							3							
		22G055014	管理统计与SPSS应用	3	2	1						3							
		21G055001	财务管理	4	4							4							
21G055002	管理信息系统	3	3								3								
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			24					2	6		8	8							
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2		6			6		20				
总计			172			22.5	24.0	2.0	24.5	26.0	6.0	23.5	17.5	6.0	0.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Business Administration

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Courses (43 credits)	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2			2											
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
		<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14			4		4				6					
		Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 57 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 57 credits )	21G991004	Calculus (1)	4	4		4										
21G064004	*Management			3	3		3												
21G992005	Accounting			4	4		4												
21G992003	Calculus (2)			4	4			4											
21G992002	Microeconomics			4	4			4											
21G993001	Linear Algebra			3	3				3										
21G993002	Macroeconomics			4	4				4										
21G163002	An Introduction to Commercial Law and Economic Law			4	4				4										
21G994001	Probability Theory & Mathematical Statistics			4	4					4									
21G053001	Organizational Behaviour			3	3					3									
21G054002	*Operation Management			3	3					3									
21G054001	*Marketing			4	4								4						
21G053002	Human Resources Management			3	3								3						
22G055014	Software and Application of Managerial Statistics (SPSS)			3	2	1							3						
21G055001	Financial Management			4	4								4						
21G055002	Management Information System	3	3									3							
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			24					2	6		8	8							
Field studies			34					2		6			6				20		
<b>Total</b>			172			22.5	24.0	2.0	24.5	26.0	6.0	23.5	17.5	6.0	0.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：工商管理

课程模块	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
专业方向类	22G164001	战略管理	3	3						3							
	22G055011	电子商务	2		2							2					
	22G165001	管理会计	3	3								3					
	22G996018	财务报表分析	2	2									2				
	22G993002	商务沟通与谈判	3	3				3									
	22G056013	国际企业管理	3	3									3				
	22G056019	工商项目管理实务	3	3									3				
专题讲座类	22G995018	公司的力量 (校外公开精品视频课)	2	2				2									
	22G057001	管理学前沿专题(研讨课)	2	2								2					
	22G996016	CEO 系列专题讲座	1	1					1								
	22G047002	经济数学专题	2	2								2					
模拟实训类	22G994002	管理沙盘模拟	3	1	2							3					
	22G996011	会计与财务模拟	3	1	2								3				
	22G997001	人力资源管理模拟	2	1	1							2					
	22G995006	证券投资模拟	3	2	1							3					
	22G995016	财经数据分析软件	3	1	2							3					
(最低选修6学分) 法律类	22B016003	公司法	2	2						2							
	22B016001	合同法	3	3						3							
	22G996017	税法实务	3	3								3					
	22B195012	电子商务法	2	2								2					
	22C015026	劳动与社会保障法	3	3								3					
	22E017018	跨国公司法律实务	3	2	1								3				
	22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2				√	√		√	√		√	√		√

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

3. 在选修课中，法学模块的选修学分不得低于6个学分。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Business Administration

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms											
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year			
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	autumn	spring		
Professional Courses	22G164001	Strategic Management	3	3						3							
	22G055011	E-Commerce	2		2							2					
	22G165001	Management Accounting	3	3								3					
	22G996018	Financial Statement Analysis	2	2									2				
	22G993002	Business Communication and Negotiation	3	3					3								
	22G056013	International Firm Management	3	3									3				
	22G056019	Business Practise	3	3									3				
Thematic Lecture Courses	22G995018	The Power of Corporations ( Video Lesson )	2	2					2								
	22G057001	Management Front Topics ( Seminar )	2	2									2				
	22G996016	CEO Series of Special Lectures	1	1					1								
	22G047002	Economic Mathematics Topic	2	2									2				
Simulated Training Courses	22G994002	Management Board Simulation	3	1	2								3				
	22G996011	Accounting and Financial Management Simulation	3	1	2									3			
	22G997001	Human Resource Management Simulation	2	1	1									2			
	22G995006	Portfolio Investment Simulation	3	2	1								3				
	22G995016	Economics Application Software	3	1	2								3				
Courses of Law ( at least 6 credits )	22B016003	Company Law	2	2						2							
	22B016001	Contract Law	3	3						3							
	22G996017	Tax law Practice	3	3									3				
	22B195012	E-commerce Law	2	2								2					
	22C015026	Labor Law and Social Security Law	3	3									3				
	22E017018	International Firm law Practice	3	2	1									3			
	22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	1-2	1-2			√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

# 财务管理专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业旨在培养掌握管理学、经济学、财政金融和法律等方面的基础知识，擅长财务分析、风险管理和资本运作，具有宽阔的国际视野和较强的实践能力，能在工商、金融企业和会计事务所、资产评估机构等从事管理与咨询工作的中高级应用型、复合型专门人才。

培养特色：本专业为上海市应用型本科试点专业。为强化应用型人才培养，凸显办学特色，本专业在“法商结合”理念的基础上，实施“双证融通”的教学模式。即教学计划中设置“法商结合特色课程模块”和相对独立的职业资格认证证书教育模块。职业资格认证证书教育模块包括国际注册会计师（ACCA）（本模块费用由学生自行承担）和初级会计师教育模块，实现以“法商结合”为特色的毕业证书与职业资格证书“双证融通”的应用型、复合型人才培养模式。

本专业毕业生主要面向工商企业、金融企业、会计事务所和资产评估事务所。

主要就业岗位：各类企业财务部门、会计部门。

次要就业岗位：金融机构财务分析岗位。

其他就业岗位：资产评估事务所、税务师事务所、会计师事务所等机构。

## 二、培养要求

本专业学生主要学习工商企业财务管理的基本理论及基本知识，接受企业财务管理方法与技巧方面的基本训练，具有分析和解决企业财务管理问题的基本能力、初步的科学研究能力和较强的实际工作能力等多方面技能，熟练运用外语和计算机。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）熟练掌握管理学、会计学 and 审计学知识，掌握金融学、投资学和经济学等方面的知识，为财务管理实践打下宽厚的基础；

（二）熟练掌握理财学的理论知识，训练理财基本技能，具有分析和解决企事业单位财务管理问题、解释财务管理现象和预测财务管理业务发展的能力；

（三）熟悉国内外相关的法律、法规、方针、政策和国际财务管理惯例，具有将相关规定与公司财务管理实践相结合的能力；

（四）熟练掌握计算机操作技能，具有熟练的计算机财务管理操作的能力，了解大数据时代财务管理的变化趋势；

（五）掌握一门外语，具有较强的外事沟通和交流能力；

（六）具有一定的创新意识和创新能力，富有责任感和诚信力，具有财务机构运作管理的能力。

## 三、主要专业课程

专业基础与主干课程：管理学、微观经济学、宏观经济学、货币银行学、会计学原理、财务会计、成本会计、审计、财务报表分析、财务管理、高级财务管理等。

专业选修与方向性课程：战略管理、金融市场学、投资学、市场营销、管理会计、高级财



务会计、商业银行经营与管理、公司法、证券期货和基金法、金融法、合同法、税法实务等。

#### **四、主要实践性教学环节**

会计业务实训、税收申报仿真模拟、计算机审计业务实训、全真仿真财务管理模拟、管理沙盘模拟、证券投资模拟、市场调查、军事技能、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

#### **五、修业年限与学分要求**

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

准予毕业总学分为 172 学分 +8 学分。

#### **六、授予学位**

管理学学士。

#### **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Financial Management Major Program

## I. Objectives

The program aims to cultivate senior applied and compound talents with the basic knowledge of management, economics, finance and law, good financial analysis of risk management and capital operation, a broad international perspective and strong practice ability in business, financial and accounting firms, asset evaluation agencies engaged in the management and consulting work.

The major is featured by a pilot class of application-oriented undergraduates in Shanghai intended to strengthen the cultivation of applied talents, highlight the school characteristics, the professional basis of the "French combination" concept, and the implementation of the "double certificates" teaching mode. The teaching plan of setting " is combined with the characteristics of curriculum module and independent occupation qualification certificate education module. Certificate of occupation education module qualifications include International Certified Public Accountants (ACCA) (the accounting module fees shall be borne by the students) and primary education, to realize the " Combination of law and Commerce" as the characteristics of the graduation certificate and occupation qualification certificate of "double certificates" applied and compound talents training higher-level talents of financial management with a comprehensive knowledge of financial management, business management, economy, law, etc.,

The graduates of this specialty are mainly oriented to industrial and commercial enterprises, financial enterprises, accounting firms and assets appraisal firms.

Preferred jobs: all kinds of corporate finance departments, accounting departments.

Secondary job: financial analysis.

Other jobs: asset assessment firm, tax law firm, accounting firm and other institutions.

## II. Requirements

Students of the major are to acquire basic knowledge and theory of socialist market economy, management, economics, and modern business financial management, take the basic trainings in the methods and skills of business financial management, and have the basic abilities to analyze and solve the problems of business financial management, to make elementary scientific researches, to do practical work well, and to make skillful use of foreign languages and computers, etc.

The graduates are required

1. to master the basic principles and knowledge of the management, accounting, auditing, finance, investment and economics.

2. to grasp finance theory knowledge, training financial basic skills, and its ways to make quantitative analyses and qualitative analyses of financial management.

3. to have the knowledge and ability of economy, law, market analysis, and business financial

management.

4. to develop good computer skills for financial management operation.

5. to be proficient in a foreign language with good speaking and writing skills.

6. to have innovative consciousness and innovative ability, creative responsibility and integrity, operation management ability of financial institutions.

### **III. Main Courses**

**Disciplinary Basics:** management, microeconomics, macroeconomics, monetary banking, accounting principles, financial accounting, cost accounting, auditing, financial statement analysis, financial management, senior financial management, etc.

**Major Electives:** strategic management, financial marketing, investment, marketing, management accounting, advanced financial accounting, commercial bank management and management, company law, securities, futures and fund law, finance law, contract law, tax law practice etc.

### **IV. Practical Courses**

Accounting practice, tax declaration for simulation, computer audit business training, panoramic emulation of financial management, management, sand table simulation, securities investment, market research, military skills, professional training, graduation practice and graduation thesis.

### **V. Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years with the implementation of flexible educational system that can be extended to six years.

Total credits granted for 172+8 credits.

### **VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Management

### **VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：财务管理

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块 (55分)	公共基础课 (43分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2			2											
		20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
		20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
		通识选修课(选修学分)(12分)			12						2				6			4	
专业学位课程模块 (60分)	专业学位课 (60分)	21G991004	微积分(上)	4	4		4												
		21G064004	管理学	3	3		3												
		21G992005	会计学原理	4	4		4												
		21G992003	微积分(下)	4	4			4											
		21G992002	微观经济学	4	4			4											
		21G053003	* 财务会计	4	4			4											
		21G993001	线性代数	3	3				3										
		21G993002	宏观经济学	4	4				4										
		21G994001	概率论与数理统计	4	4					4									
		21G044004	成本会计	2	2					2									
		21G993004	会计业务实训	3	2	1				3									
		21G055012	* 货币银行学	3	3							3							
		21G055001	* 财务管理	4	4							4							
		21G994002	审计学原理	4	4							4							
		21G166002	财务报表分析	3	3								3						
21G166003	高级财务管理	3	3								3								
21G163002	商法经济法概论	4	4				4												
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			23	23					3		10	10							
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34		34			2		6			6			20			
总计			172			22.5	24.0	2.0	20.5	22.0	6.0	22.5	22.5	6.0	4.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Financial Management

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 55 credits )	General Courses (43 credits)	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2			2											
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
<b>General Electives (12 credits)</b>			12						2				6			4			
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 60 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 60credits )	21G991004	Calculus ( 1 )	4	4		4												
		21G064004	Management	3	3		3												
		21G992005	Accounting	4	4		4												
		21G992003	Calculus ( 2 )	4	4			4											
		21G992002	Microeconomics	4	4			4											
		21G053003	*Financial Accounting	4	4			4											
		21G993001	Linear Algebra	3	3				3										
		21G993002	Macroeconomics	4	4				4										
		21G994001	Probability Theory & Mathematical Statistics	4	4					4									
		21G044004	Cost Accounting	2	2					2									
		21G993004	Accounting Practice	3	2	1				3									
		21G055012	*Money & Banking	3	3							3							
		21G055001	*Financial Management	4	4							4							
		21G994002	Auditing Principle	4	4							4							
		21G166002	Financial Statement Analysis	3	3								3						
		21G166003	Senior Financial Management	3	3								3						
		21G163002	An Introduction to Commercial Law and Economic Law	4	4				4										
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)				23					3		10	10							
Field studies				34				2		6			6			20			
<b>Total</b>				172			22.5	24.0	2.0	20.5	22.0	6.0	22.5	22.5	6.0	4.0	20.0		

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：财务管理

课程模块	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
专业方向类	22G164001	战略管理	3	3						3							
	22G066003	金融市场学	2	2								2					
	22G066002	投资学	2	2									2				
	22G065010	市场营销	3	3									3				
	22G165001	管理会计	3	3								3					
	22G045022	高级财务会计	4	4								4					
模拟实训类	22G055002	商业银行经营与管理	3	3									3				
	22G055014	管理统计与 SPSS 应用	3		3							3					
	21G235004	税收申报仿真模拟	3	1	2								3				
	22G995017	计算机审计业务实训	3	1	2								3				
	22G160001	全景仿真财务管理模拟	6		6						6						
	22G994002	管理沙盘模拟	3	1	2							3					
专题讲座类	22G995006	证券投资模拟	3	2	1							3					
	22G057001	管理学前沿专题(研讨课)	2	2									2				
	22G995018	公司的力量 (校外公开精品视频课)	2	2								2					
	22G996016	CEO 系列专题讲座	1	1						1							
(最低选修 6 学分) 法律类	22G047002	经济数学专题	2	2									2				
	22B016003	公司法	2	2						2							
	22C017008	证券、期货和基金法	3	3						3							
	22C016002	金融法	3		3							3					
	22B016001	合同法	3	3									3				
	22G996017	税法实务	3	3									3				
	22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

## 2018 级本科“双证融通”课程模块教学计划进程表

专业：财务管理

课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排													
	共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
				秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
Financial Accounting	4	4						4									
Management Accounting	4	4						4									

注：1. 该模块为必修模块  
2. 该模块为自费模块

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Financial Management

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms											
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year			
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
Professional Courses	22G164001	Strategic Management	3	3						3							
	22G066003	A Study of Financial market	2	2							2						
	22G066002	A Study of Investment	2	2								2					
	22G065010	Marketing	3	3									3				
	22G165001	Management Accounting	3	3							3						
	22G045022	Advanced Financial Accounting	4	4							4						
Simulated Training Courses	22G055002	Operation and Management of Commercial Banks	3	3									3				
	22G055014	Software and Application of Managerial Statistics (SPSS)	3		3							3					
	21G235004	Tax Declaration Simulation	3	1	2								3				
	22G995017	Computer Audit Practice	3	1	2								3				
	22G160001	Panoramic Simulation of Financial Management	6		6						6						
	22G994002	Management Board Simulation	3	1	2							3					
Thematic Lecture Courses	22G995006	Securities Investment Simulation	3	2	1							3					
	22G057001	Management Frontier Topics ( Seminar )	2	2									2				
	22G995018	The Power of Corporations ( Video Lesson )	2	2								2					
	22G996016	CEO Series of Special Lectures	1	1						1							
Courses of Law ( at least 6 credits )	22G047002	Economic Mathematics Topics	2	2									2				
	22B016003	Company Law	2	2						2							
	22C017008	Securities, Futures and Funds Law	3	3						3							
	22C016002	Financial Law	3		3							3					
	22B016001	Contract Law	3	3									3				
	22G996017	Tax law Practice	3	3								3					
	22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation (1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

## "Double Certificate Financing" Curriculum Module Teaching Schedule 2018

### Major: Financial Management

Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
	Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
				autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
Financial Accounting	4	4						4									
Management Accounting	4	4					4										

# 审计学专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业培养适应市场经济建设需要，具备经济学、管理学、法学、会计学 and 审计学的基础知识，掌握现代审计理论、方法和手段，掌握外语和计算机工具，通晓审计、会计准则及相关的经济法规，具有较强的创新意识和继续发展潜力，能在经济管理领域从事会计、审计和管理咨询等工作的应用型、复合型人才。

本专业毕业生主要面向工商企业、会计事务所、事业单位和政府部门。

主要就业岗位：企业内部审计岗位。

次要就业岗位：会计事务所审计岗位。

其他就业岗位：事业单位和政府部门审计和会计岗位。

## 二、培养要求

- (一) 系统地掌握审计基本理论、专业知识和操作技能；
- (二) 掌握审计的定性和定量的分析方法；
- (三) 熟悉国家有关法规和政策，了解国内外审计学科的现状和发展趋势；
- (四) 能运用计算机处理有关会计和审计业务，尤其是具有较强的调查研究、综合分析和解决实际问题的能力，并有较强的外语和语言文字能力；
- (五) 了解本学科的理论前沿和发展动态；
- (六) 掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，具有一定的科学研究和实际工作能力；
- (七) 掌握一门外语，具有较强的外事沟通和交流能力；
- (八) 具有一定的创新意识和创新能力，富有责任感和诚信力，具有审计机构运作管理的能力。

## 三、主要专业课程

微观经济学、宏观经济学、管理学、统计学、商法经济法概论、税法实务、会计学原理、财务管理、财务会计、财务报表分析、成本会计、管理会计、审计学原理、资产评估、企业财务审计、经济绩效审计、内部审计、政府审计、审计理论前沿专题等。

## 四、实践性教学环节

军事技能、社会实践、专业实习、财务与审计模拟实验、市场调查、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 172 学分。

## 六、授予学位

管理学学士学位。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。



# Description of Audit Major Program

## I . Objectives

The major aims to adapt students to the needs of market economic development, to arm them with economics, management, law, accounting and auditing knowledge, modern audit theory, methods and means, computer skills and a foreign language, with audit, accounting standards and other related economic law, with a strong sense of innovation and further development potential so that graduates become applied talents in the fields of accounting, audit and management advisory.

The graduates of this specialty are oriented mainly to industrial and commercial enterprises, accounting firms, public institutions and government departments.

Preferred job: internal audit.

Secondary jobs: accounting firms audit position.

Other job positions: public institutions and government departments audit and accounting positions.

## II. Requirements

The graduates are required

1. to master basic audit theory, professional knowledge and skills;
2. to master qualitative and quantitative analysis method of audit;
3. to be familiar with the relevant state regulations and policies, to understand the current situation and development trend of domestic and foreign audit subject;
4. to handle the accounting and auditing service using the computer, especially with strong research, comprehensive ability to analyze and solve practical problems, and have good communication skills and ability;
5. to understand the disciplines and cutting-edge developments;
6. to master the literature search, data query of the basic method, with some scientific research and practical work;
7. to master a foreign language for effective communication;
8. to have certain innovation consciousness and innovation ability, strong sense of responsibility and integrity, ability to work for management audit institutions.

## III. Main Courses

Microeconomics, macroeconomics, management, statistics, economic law, tax law, accounting, financial management, financial statement analysis, financial accounting, cost accounting, management accounting, auditing, assets evaluation, the principle of enterprise financial audit, economic benefit audit, internal audit, government audit, frontier topics of auditing theory.

## IV . Practical Courses

Military skills, public good labor, social investigation, practice of Social Work, graduation field work, graduation dissertation.

**V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years

Total Credits: 172

**VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Management

**VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：审计学

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (57分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2			2											
	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
	20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
	通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14	14				2		2			4	6			
专业学位课程模块 (62分)	21G991004	微积分(上)	4	4		4												
	21G064004	管理学	3	3		3												
	21G992003	微积分(下)	4	4			4											
	21G992002	微观经济学	4	4			4											
	21G992005	会计学原理	4	4		4												
	21G993001	线性代数	3	3				3										
	21G993002	宏观经济学	4	4				4										
	21G053003	* 财务会计	4	4			4											
	21G044004	成本会计	2	2					2									
	22G165001	管理会计	3	3									3					
	21G994001	概率论与数理统计	4	4					4									
	22G046001	统计学	2	2								2						
	21G994002	* 审计学原理	4	4					4									
	21G993004	会计业务实训	3	2	1			3										
	21G175001	* 企业财务审计	4	4								4						
	21G176002	内部审计	3	3								3						
21G176005	内部控制学	3	3									3						
21G163002	商法经济法概论	4	4					4										
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			19						2	4		6	7					
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34						2		6			6		20		
总计			172			22.5	26.0	2.0	25.5	24.0	6.0	20.5	19.5	6.0	0.0	20.0		

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Auditing

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms														
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring				
General Education Model (57 credits)	General Courses (43 credits)	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5						
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1						1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2			2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3									
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2												
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1									
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14	14			2		2			4	6							
Specialized Academic Degree Module (62credits)	Specialized Academic Degree Courses (62 credits)	21G991004	Calculus ( 1 )	4	4		4													
		21G064004	Management	3	3		3													
		21G992003	Calculus ( 2 )	4	4			4												
		21G992002	Microeconomics	4	4			4												
		21G992005	Accounting	4	4		4													
		21G993001	Linear Algebra	3	3				3											
		21G993002	Macroeconomics	4	4					4										
		21G053003	*Financial Accounting	4	4			4												
		21G044004	Cost Accounting	2	2						2									
		22G165001	Management Accounting	3	3									3						
		21G994001	Probability Theory	4	4						4									
		22G046001	Statistics	2	2								2							
		21G994002	*Auditing Principle	4	4						4									
		21G993004	Accounting Practice	3	2	1				3										
		21G175001	*Enterprise Financial Auditing	4	4								4							
21G176002	Internal Auditing of Enterprise	3	3								3									
21G176005	Internal Control	3	3									3								
21G163002	An Introduction to Commercial Law and Economic Law	4	4					4												
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			19						2	4		6	7							
Field studies			34					2		6				6		20				
<b>Total</b>			172			22.5	26.0	2.0	25.5	24.0	6.0	20.5	19.5	6.0	0.0	20.0				

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：审计学

课程模块	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
专业方向类	22G164001	战略管理	3	3						3								
	22G165003	会计专业英语	2	2					2									
	22G045021	资产评估	2	2								2						
	21G166002	财务报表分析	3	3										3				
	22G176005	政府审计	2	2								2						
	21G055001	财务管理	4	4								4						
	22G176006	司法会计鉴定	2	1	1								2					
	21G176003	经济绩效审计	4	4									4					
	22G045022	高级财务会计	4	4									4					
专题讲座类	22G995018	公司的力量 (校外公开精品视频课)	2	2					2									
	22G045024	审计理论前沿专题 (研讨课)	2	2								2						
	22G996016	CEO 系列专题讲座	1	1					1									
	22G047002	经济数学专题	2	2									2					
模拟实训类	22G994002	管理沙盘模拟	3	1	2							3						
	22G995017	计算机审计业务实训	3	1	2							3						
	21G235004	税收申报仿真模拟	3		3								3					
	22G055014	管理统计与 SPSS 应用	3	2	1							3						
(最低选修 6 学分) 法学模块	22B016003	公司法	2	2						2								
	22B016001	合同法	3	3						3								
	22G996017	税法实务	3	3									3					
	22B195012	电子商务法	2	2								2						
	22C017008	证券、期货和基金法	3	3								3						
	22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分 (1-2 分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√		

注：1. “√” 指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

3. 在选修课中，法学模块的选修学分不得低于 6 个学分。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Auditing

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms											
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
Professional Courses	22G164001	Strategic Management	3	3						3							
	22G165003	Accounting English	2	2				2									
	22G045021	Assets Evaluation	2	2							2						
	21G166002	Financial Statement Analysis	3	3									3				
	22G176005	The Government Audit	2	2							2						
	22G055001	Financial Management	4	4							4						
	22G1766006	Identification of Judicial Accounting	2	1	1								2				
	21G176003	Economic Benefit Auditing											4				
	22G045022	Advanced Financial Accounting	4	4									4				
Thematic Lecture Courses	22G995018	The Power of Corporations ( Video Lesson )	2	2				2									
	22G045024	Auditing Theory Topics ( Seminar )	2	2							2						
	22G996016	CEO Series of Special Lectures	1	1					1								
	22G047002	Economic Mathematics Topic	2	2								2					
Simulated Training Courses	22G994002	Management Board Simulation	3	1	2							3					
	22G995017	Computer Audit Practice	3	1	2							3					
	21G235004	Tax Declaration Simulation	3		3								3				
	22G055014	Software and Application of Managerial Statistics (SPSS)	3	2	1							3					
Courses of Law (at least 6)	22B016003	Company Law	2	2					2								
	22B016001	Contract Law	3	3					3								
	22G996017	Tax law Practice	3	3								3					
	22B195012	E-commerce Law	2	2							2						
	22C017008	Securities, Futures and Funds Law	3	3								3					
	22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation (1-2)	1-2	1-2			√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

# 经济与金融专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

经济与金融培养具有扎实的社会主义市场经济理论基础，熟悉经济统计方法与金融定量分析工具，能综合运用金融学、财务管理、会计、法学等方面的基本理论和基本知识，具备从事金融业务操作和公司理财及投融资运营的基本能力，能够在各类金融机构和企业从事金融业务与管理、投融资业务工作的复合型、应用型人才。

本专业毕业生主要面向中资和外资银行、证券公司、基金组织、保险公司、保险中介机构以及企业。

主要就业岗位：商业性质银行。包括工、中、建、农四大银行及招商银行等股份制商行、城市商业银行、外资银行驻国内分支机构、保险公司、金融业相关监管机构；政策性银行。

次要就业岗位：证券公司、上交所、深交所、期交所等；投资公司，如信托投资公司、金融投资控股公司、投资咨询顾问公司、大型企业财务公司等；基金公司。如社保基金管理中心或社保局等。

其他就业岗位：上市（或欲上市）股份公司证券部及财务部；高等院校金融财政专业教师、研究机构研究人员、出版传播机构等。

## 二、培养要求

掌握经济学的基本理论和分析方法；掌握现代金融分析方法和计算机应用技能；了解中外金融学的学术动态及应用前景；了解中国金融体制改革和金融发展；熟悉党和国家的金融方针、政策和法律、法规；掌握中外经济学文献检索、资料查询的基本方法、具有一定的金融研究和实际工作能力。毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识能力：

1. 掌握经济学基本理论；掌握金融方面的理论体系。
2. 熟悉银行、证券公司、基金组织、保险公司、中介机构以及中小企业运作与管理的基本程序、掌握基本操作技能，熟悉相关事务，具有较强的社会适应能力和实际工作能力。
3. 熟练掌握一门外语，具有较好的听、说、读、写、译水平。
4. 掌握计算机应用知识和应用技能。
5. 具有宽厚的文化素养，良好的人格修养，健康的体魄。

## 三、主要课程

微观经济学、宏观经济学、货币银行学、商法经济法概论、财政学、国际金融、商业银行经营与管理、证券投资学、公司金融、信用管理、房地产金融学、保险理论与实务、期货投资模拟、投资银行学、金融风险管理、金融法、合同法、公司法等。

## 四、实践性教学环节

军训、公益劳动、社会调查、社会工作实践、专业认识学习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 172 学分。

## **六、授予学位**

经济学学士。

## **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。



# **Description of Economy and Finance Major Program**

## **I . Objectives**

Economic and financial training has a solid theoretical foundation of the socialist market economy. It is familiar with economic statistics methods and financial quantitative analysis tools. It can comprehensively use the basic theories and basic knowledge in finance, financial management, accounting, law, etc., and has the financial business operations. And the basic capabilities of the company's wealth management and investment and financing operations, capable of engaging in complex and applied talents in financial services and management, investment and financing businesses in various financial institutions and enterprises.

The graduates mainly for Chinese and foreign banks, securities companies, fund organizations, insurance companies, insurance brokers and companies.

The main jobs: Commercial Properties banks. Including workers, in construction, agriculture and other four major banks and Merchants Bank stock firm, city commercial banks, foreign banks in domestic branches, insurance companies, financial sector regulatory bodies; policy banks.

Secondary jobs: Securities companies, the Shanghai Stock Exchange, Shenzhen Stock Exchange, futures and the like; and investment companies, such as trust and investment companies, financial investment holding company, investment consulting companies, financial companies and other large enterprises; the fund company. Such as social security fund management center or IESS like.

Other jobs: Listing (or want listed) AG Securities Department and Finance Department; universities monetary and financial professional teachers, research institutions researchers, publishing and other media organizations.

## **II . Requirements**

1. Master the basic theory and analysis methods of Western economics; master modern methods of financial analysis and computer application skills; understanding of financial practice and academic trends and prospects; understanding of China's financial reform and financial development; familiar with financial policy of the economic activities and laws and regulations; grasp of the basic method of domestic and foreign literature search with certain financial research and practical work. Graduates should acquire knowledge and ability in the following areas: Master the basic theory of economics; grasp the theoretical system of finance.

2. Familiar with banks, securities companies, fund organizations, insurance companies, intermediaries and basic program operations and management of small and medium enterprises to master basic skills, familiar with related matters, with a strong social adaptability and practical work.

3. Proficiency in a foreign language, has good listening, speaking, reading, writing and translation ability.

4. Master of computer application knowledge and application skills.

5. With generous literacy, good personality training, good health.

## **III . Main Courses**

Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Money and Banking, Basis Law of Economic and Commercial, Public Finance, International Finance, Business and Management of Commercial Banks, Investments

in Securities, Corporate Finance, Credit Management, Real Estate Finance, Insurance Theory and Practice, Futures Investment Simulation, Investment Banking, Financial Risk Management, Financial Law, Contract Law, Company Law.

**IV . Practical Courses**

Military training, volunteer labor, social surveys, social work practice, professional knowledge training, graduate internships, thesis, etc.

**V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years

Total Credits: 172

**VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Economics.

**VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：经济与金融

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (57分)	公共基础课 (43分)	20A001007	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	2	2			2											
		20A003001	3	2	1			3										
		20A004006	6	5	1				6									
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	2	2			2											
		20A000001	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1		1	1								
		通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14	14		4		6				4				
专业学位课程模块 (62分)	专业学位课 (62分)	21G991002	4	4		4												
		21G991004	4	4		4												
		21G992003	4	4			4											
		21G992002	4	4			4											
		21G993001	3	3				3										
		21G993002	4	4				4										
		21G992005	4	4		4												
		21G994001	4	4					4									
		21G055012	3	3				3										
		21G163002	4	4					4									
		21G046005	3	3							3							
		22G995014	3	2	1				3									
		22G055002	3	3					3									
		21G205001	3	3							3							
		21G206001	4	4								4						
		22G046001	2	2								2						
		21G045001	2	2								2						
21G065003	4	4									4							
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			19					1		9	9							
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34				2		6		6		20					
总计			172			23.5	24.0	2.0	23.5	25.0	6.0	20.5	21.5	6.0		20.0		

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业（方向）学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Economy and Finance

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Studies (43 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Essentials of Comtemporary Chinese History	2	2			2											
		20A003001	Introduction to the basic principle of the Marx doctrine	3	2	1					3								
		20A004006	Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Computer Applied Technology (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3			3	3							
		20A001006 20A000001	Applied Writing Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1			1	1							
		<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14	14			4		6				4				
Specialized Academic Degree Module (62credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 62 credits )	21G991002	Political Economy	4	4		4												
		21G991004	Calculus ( 1 )	4	4		4												
		21G992003	Calculus ( 2 )	4	4			4											
		21G992002	Microeconomics	4	4			4											
		21G993001	Linear Algebra	3	3					3									
		21G993002	Macroeconomics	4	4					4									
		21G992005	Accounting	4	4		4												
		21G994001	Probability Theory	4	4						4								
		21G055012	*Monetary and Banking	3	3						3								
		21G163002	Introduction to Commercial Law and Economic Law	4	4						4								
		21G046005	*International Finance	3	3								3						
		22G995014	*Investments in securities	3	2	1					3								
		22G055002	Operation and management of commercial banks	3	3						3								
		21G205001	Financial economics	3	3								3						
		21G206001	Financial Engineering	4	4									4					
		22G046001	statistics	2	2								2						
21G045001	Finance	2	2								2								
21G065003	Econometrics	4	4									4							
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			19							1		9	9						
Field studies			34					2		6				6		20			
<b>Total</b>			172			23.5	24.0	2.0	23.5	25.0	6.0	20.5	21.5	6.0	0.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：经济与金融

课程模块	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
专业方向类	22G205001	公司金融	3	3								3					
	22G206001	金融风险管 理	3	3									3				
	22G205002	信用管理	2	2								2					
	22G206006	投资基金管理	2	2									2				
	22G206002	金融营销学	2	2									2				
	22G055071	投资银行学	2	2									2				
	22G206007	互联网金融	2	2										2			
	22G206005	房地产金融学 (校外公开精品视频课)	1	1										1			
22G995020	保险理论与实务	2	2									2					
模拟实训类	22G995016	财经数据分析软件	3		3							3					
	22G995005	商业银行业务模拟	2		2							2					
	22G066012	期货投资模拟	3	1	2								3				
	22G994002	管理沙盘模拟	3	1	2								3				
	22G996011	会计与财务模拟	3	1	2								3				
专题讲座类	22G996016	CEO 系列专题讲座	1	1						1							
	22G047002	经济数学专题	2	2									2				
	22G047001	西方经济学专题	2	2									2				
(最低选修 6 学分) 法律类	22C016002	金融法	3		3							3					
	22B016001	合同法	3	3									3				
	22B016003	公司法	2	2						2							
	22C014003	房地产法	3		3								3				
	22G996017	税法实务	3	3									3				
	22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分 (1-2 分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√” 指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 上述模块中，其中法律类选修不低于 6 学分。

3. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Electives for Majors

### Major: Economy and Finance

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms											
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
Professional direction	22G205001	Corporate Finance	3	3									3				
	22G206001	Financial Risk Management	3	3										3			
	22G205002	Credit Management	2	2								2					
	22G206006	Investment Fund Management	2	2									2				
	22G206002	Financial Marketing	2	2									2				
	22G055071	Investment Banking	2	2								2					
	22G206007	Internet banking	2	2									2				
	22G206005	Real Estate Finance ( Video Lesson )	1	1										1			
	22G995020	Insurance Theory and Practice	2	2								2					
Simulated Training Courses	22G995016	Financial Data Analysis Software	3		3							3					
	22G995005	Commercial banking simulation	2		2							2					
	22G066012	Futures investment simulation	3	1	2								3				
	22G994002	Management Board Simulation	3	1	2								3				
	22G996011	Simulation of Accounting and Finance	3	1	2								3				
Thematic Lecture Courses	22G996016	CEO Series Of Financial Markets	1	1						1							
	22G047002	Economic mathematics topic	2	2									2				
	22G047001	Western Economics Topics	2	2									2				
Courses of Law ( at least 6 )	22C016002	Financial Law	3		3							3					
	22B016001	Contract Law	3	3									3				
	22B016003	Company Law	2	2					2								
	22C014003	Real Estate Law	3		3								3				
	22G996017	Practice Of Tax Law	3	3									3				
	22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	2	2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

# 税收学专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业培养具有良好的财税法、经济学的理论基础，有扎实的财政学、会计学和财务管理方面的专业能力，有较强的税务管理与税收筹划等业务技能，能够在税务和财政机关、政府经济管理部门、企业、中介组织、相关咨询机构从事税收管理、税收筹划、涉税服务代理等方面的专业服务工作，具有创新精神和卓越业务能力的复合型、应用型税务专门人才。

本专业毕业生主要面向各类企业、中介咨询机构及政府税务部门。

主要就业岗位：企业税务、财务部门等；

次要就业岗位：税务师事务所、会计师事务所、其他各类咨询机构；

其他就业岗位：事业单位及政府机关税务部门。

## 二、培养要求

本专业要求学生系统地掌握经济学基本原理和财政学相关基础知识；熟悉党和国家路线、方针、政策，了解市场经济运行机制；熟悉税收相关法规和政策，了解其目的及原理；了解中外税制发展的历史和现状；了解税收学的学术动态；具有利用所学知识进行税收筹划、代理申报等实践操作能力；能熟练掌握一门外语。

毕业学生应掌握以下知识，具备以下能力：

- （一）掌握现代经济学、法学、财政学和会计学的基本知识；
- （二）了解中外税收学的发展动态及理论前沿；
- （三）精通国家税收、财政的方针、政策、法律制度，掌握税收业务和管理技能；
- （四）具备从事税收业务管理和税务代理、税收筹划、税务会计等专业研究与应用能力，能胜任税收业务工作；
- （五）掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，具有一定的研究和实际工作能力；
- （六）具有较强的文字和口头表达能力，能熟练掌握一门外语。

## 三、主要课程

微观经济学、宏观经济学、会计学原理、货币银行学、概率论与数理统计、计量经济学、统计学、中国税制、财务会计、税务会计、财政学、涉税服务实务、商法经济法概论、税收申报仿真模拟、国际税收、税收筹划、纳税审查与评估、财经数据分析软件、中国财税史、比较税制。

## 四、实践性教学环节

军训、认识实习、专业实习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 172 学分。

## 六、授予学位

经济学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Taxation Major Program

## I. Objectives

This program aims to cultivate high-level professional talents with the spirit of innovation and capacity of application, a solid theoretical foundation of finance, taxation laws, economics and management, professional ability of accounting, finance management and tax, and business skills of tax administration and tax planning. Students will be qualified for work in tax and financial organs, government's economic management departments, enterprises, intermediary organizations, tax management, tax and accounting professional services, and become compound and applied talents of taxation with creativity and capability.

The graduates are oriented to all kinds of enterprises, agencies and advisories of taxation, and government taxation departments and public financial sector.

Preferred jobs: taxation and financial department in enterprises;

Secondary jobs: taxation firms and accounting firms;

Other jobs: public institutions, taxation departments and public financial government departments.

## II. Requirements

This program requires student to have a thorough grasp of basic theories of economics and essential knowledge of public finance, to be familiar with the CCP and the government economic policies and regulations, to learn the operation mechanism of market economy, to be familiar with laws and regulations associated with taxation, to learn the history and current situation of China and foreign taxation development. Students are to have an awareness of academic trends in taxation, develop their capacities of taxation planning and practical tax agency operation, and to master a foreign language.

The graduates are required

1. to master the basic knowledge of economics, law and accounting;
2. to understand the dynamic development of discipline and the theory of frontier;
3. to be familiar with the national tax, financial guidelines and policies, legal system, and to grasp the tax business and management skills;
4. to be able to engage in tax management, tax agent, tax planning, tax accounting and other professional research and application ability;
5. to be able to use computer in business work and scientific research work skillfully;
6. to master at least one foreign language.

## III. Main Courses

Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Accounting principle, Monetary banking, Probability theory and mathematical statistics, Econometrics, Taxation system in China, Financial accounting, Tax accounting, Finance, Practice of Tax-related Services, An Introduction to Commercial Law and Economic Law, Statistics, Tax Declaration Simulation, International tax, Tax planning, Tax audit and assessment, Financial data analysis software, The Chinese history of taxation, Comparative taxation system.



#### **IV . Application-oriented Teaching and Learning**

Military training, Understanding practice, Professional practice, Graduation practice and graduation thesis, etc.

#### **V . Duration of Education and Credits**

4 years

Total Graduation Credits: 172

#### **VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Economics

#### **VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：税收学

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块 (57分)	公共基础课 (43分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育 (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导 (1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2			2											
		20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1				6									
		20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术 (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语 (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
		20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育 (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课 (选修学分) (14分)			14					4	6		2	2							
专业学位课程模块 (63分)	专业学位课 (63分)	21G991004	微积分 (上)	4	4		4												
		21G992005	会计学原理	4	4		4												
		21G991002	政治经济学	4	4		4												
		21G992003	微积分 (下)	4	4			4											
		21G992002	微观经济学	4	4			4											
		21G053003	财务会计	4	4			4											
		21G993001	线性代数	3	3				3										
		21G993002	宏观经济学	4	4				4										
		21G233001	* 财政学 (税收学专业)	3	3				3										
		21G163002	商法经济法概论	4	4				4										
		21G234001	* 中国税制 1	3	3					3									
		21G234002	* 中国税制 2	3	3					3									
		21G994001	概率论与数理统计	4	4				4										
		21G055012	货币银行学	3	3							3							
		21G235002	税务会计	2		2							2						
		21G235003	涉税服务实务	2	2								2						
		22G046001	统计学	2	2								2						
22G056007	税收筹划	2	2								2								
21G065003	计量经济学	4	3	1								4							
专业开放选修课模块 (见续表) (选修学分)			18						2		8	8							
实践教学环节模块 (必修) (见实践教学进程表)			34					2		6			6			20			
总计			172			23.5	24.0	2.0	25.5	28.0	6.0	22.5	14.5	6.0	0.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业（方向）学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Taxation

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Courses ( 43 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2			2											
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14					4	6		2	2							
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 63 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 63 credits )	21G991004	Calculus ( 1 )	4	4		4												
		21G992005	Principles of Accounting	4	4		4												
		21G991002	An Introduction to Political Economics	4	4		4												
		21G992003	Calculus ( 2 )	4	4			4											
		21G992002	Microeconomics	4	4			4											
		21G053003	Financial Accounting	4	4			4											
		21G993001	Linear Algebra	3	3				3										
		21G993002	Macroeconomics	4	4					4									
		21G233001	*Finance ( Taxation major )	3	3					3									
		21G163002	An Introduction to Commercial Law and Economic Law	4	4					4									
		21G234001	*Tax System in China 1	3	3						3								
		21G234002	*Tax System in China 2	3	3						3								
		21G994001	Probability Theory and Mathematical Statistics	4	4						4								
		21G055012	Money and Banking	3	3							3							
		21G235002	Tax Accounting	2		2							2						
		21G235003	Practice of Tax-related Services	2	2								2						
		22G046001	Statistics	2	2								2						
22G056007	Tax Planning	2	2								2								
21G065003	Econometrics	4	3	1								4							
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			18						2		8	8							
Field studies			34					2		6			6		20				
<b>Total</b>			172				23.5	24.0	2.0	25.5	28.0	6.0	22.5	14.5	6.0	0.0	20.0		

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：税收学

课程模块	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
专业方向类	22G045012	国际税收	3	3									3				
	22G996018	财务报表分析	2	2									2				
	22G235003	比较税制	2	2								2					
	21G065006	财经英语	2	2								2					
	22G235004	中国财税史	2	2									2				
模拟实训类	22G235005	纳税审查与评估	3	1	2								3				
	21G235004	税收申报仿真模拟	3		3							3					
	22G996011	会计与财务模拟	3	1	2							3					
	22G995010	财经数据分析软件	2	1	1							2					
	22G995006	证券投资模拟	3	2	1							3					
	22G994002	管理沙盘模拟	3	1	2								3				
专题讲座类	22G996016	CEO 系列专题讲座	1	1						1							
	22G047002	经济数学专题	2	2									2				
	22G047001	西方经济学专题	2	2									2				
(最低选修 3 学分) 法律类	22B016001	合同法	3	3									3				
	22B016003	公司法	2	2						2							
	22B015003	破产法	2	2								2					
	22C017008	证券、期货和基金法	3	3									3				
	22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分 (1-2 分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√” 指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 上述模块中，其中法律类选修不低于 3 学分。

3. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Taxation

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms										
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year		
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	autumn	spring	
Professional direction	22G045012	International Taxation	3	3									3			
	22G996018	Financial Statement Analysis	2	2									2			
	22G235003	Comparative Tax System	2	2							2					
	21G065006	Financial English	2	2							2					
	22G235004	History of Chinese Taxation	2	2								2				
Simulated Training Courses	22G235005	Tax Auditing and Assessment	3	1	2							3				
	21G235004	Tax Declaration Simulation	3		3							3				
	22G996011	Accounting and Financial Management Simulation	3	1	2							3				
	22G995010	Financial Data Analysis Software	2	1	1							2				
	22G995006	Portfolio Investment Simulation	3	2	1							3				
	22G994002	Management Board Simulation	3	1	2								3			
Thematic Lecture Courses	22G996016	CEO Series of Special Lectures	1	1					1							
	22G047002	Economic Mathematics Topic	2	2								2				
	22G047001	Lectures on Western Economics	2	2								2				
Courses of Law ( at least 3 credits )	22B016001	Contract Law	3	3									3			
	22B016003	Company Law	2	2					2							
	22B015003	Bankruptcy law	2	2							2					
	22C017008	Securities,Futures and Founds Law	3	3								3				
	22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation(1-2)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

# 英语专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业旨在培养德、智、体、美全面发展，具有创新精神和实践能力，具有扎实的英语专业技能、一定的英语专业知识、相当的法律英语能力，能熟练地运用英语在经贸、文化、法律、教育等部门从事翻译、管理、教学、高级助理等工作的德才兼备的复合型、应用型英语人才。

## 二、培养要求

本专业培养的人才应具有扎实的基本功、宽广的知识面、一定的相关专业知识、较强的能力和较高的素质。在打好扎实的英语基本功和掌握一定的英语专业知识的前提下，拓宽人文学科知识和科技知识，掌握与毕业后所从事的工作有关的专业基础知识，注重培养获取知识的能力、跨文化交际的能力、独立思考的能力和创新能力，提高思想道德素质、文化素质和心理素质。

毕业生所应具备的知识和能力：

（一）具有较熟练的英语专业听、说、读、写、译能力，掌握一定的英语语言、文学、文化知识，能够获得从事与英语相关行业工作技能；

（二）掌握与专业相关的学科知识，尤其是法学方面或商务方面的相关知识，形成合理的知识结构；

（三）了解英语国家的社会和文化，学会对西方文化的鉴赏与思考，具有一定的思辨能力；

（四）具有计算机应用与操作的基本技能，以及一定的数据处理与分析能力，具有较强的办公自动化处理技能；

（五）掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，具有一定的科研和实际工作应变能力；

（六）掌握论文写作的基本格式和规范，能顺利完成特定的或自由的篇章写作。

## 三、主要课程

综合英语、高级英语、英语听力、高级听力、英语口语、英语写作、翻译理论与实践、法律文本翻译、法律英语、中级口译、高级口译、语言学概论、英国文学、美国文学、学术论文写作、商务英语翻译与实践等。学生还可以跨专业选修其他专业的开放选修课，包括法律类、经管类、新闻类等专业的课程。

## 四、主要实践性教学环节

主要包括军训、社会调查、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等教学环节。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

最低毕业学分：172分。

## 六、授予学位

文学学士学位。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of English Major Program

## I. Objectives

The Program aims to cultivate the application-oriented English graduates who have a solid ground in English, master some knowledge on law, achieve an all-round development in morality, intelligence and physique, and are capable of adapting themselves to society's needs. Inter-disciplinary and application-oriented, they will, upon graduation, skillfully apply what they have learned in such areas as translation, management, education, business, foreign trade and cultural exchange.

## II. Requirements

The students should have a solid foundation in English, a broad scope of mind, some interdisciplinary knowledge correlated with English, various capabilities and accomplishments. On the premise of solidly mastering English, they should broaden their knowledge of humanities and law, know something related to their future work, and excel at acquiring knowledge, thinking independently and innovatively, and improving their ideology, morality, mentality and practical skills.

The graduates are required

1. to master the basic knowledge and skills of the English language.
2. to grasp some interdisciplinary knowledge correlated with English, especially that of law, business and foreign trade so as to quickly adapt themselves to the market's needs.
3. to understand the English speaking countries' culture and social norms, and learn to critically appreciate the Western culture.
4. to become proficient in computer skills, data analysis and office automation.
5. to be familiar with the basic ways and means of document retrieval and data inquiry, and have the capability of academic research and the flexibility in handling actual work.
6. to learn the formats and rules of various academic writings.

## III. Main Courses

Integrated English, Advanced English, English Listening, Advanced Listening, Spoken English, English Writing, The Theory and Practice of Translation, Legal Translation, Legal English, Intermediate Interpretation, Advanced Interpretation, An Introduction to Linguistics, British Literature, American Literature, A Brief Introduction to the English-Speaking Countries, Legal Text Writing, Business Negotiation Skills and Practice, and so on.

## IV. Application-oriented Teaching and Learning

Military training, social investigation, professional practice, field work, graduation paper writing, and so on.

## V. Duration of Education and Credits

4 years (can be extended to 6 years)

Total Graduation Credits: 172.

## VI. Degree

Bachelor of Arts

## VII. Teaching Arrangement Table

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：英语

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (55分)	公共基础课 (41分)	20A001007	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	2	2		2												
		20A003001	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	6	5	1				6									
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A004008 20A005006 20A006007	10	10					4		4	2						
		20A001006	2	2			2											
		20A000001	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14			6		4	2		2							
专业学位课程模块 (67分)	专业学位课 (67分)	21J131012 21J132010 21J133012 21J134015	* 综合英语(1-4)	16	16		4	4		4	4							
		21J135001 21J136001	高级英语(1-2)	8	8						4	4						
		21J131009 21J132006 21J133008 21J134011	* 英语听力(1-4)	8		8	2	2		2	2							
		21J131010 21J132007 21J133009 21J134012	* 英语口语(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1							
		21J131011 21J132008 21J133010 21J134013	* 英语阅读(1-4)	8	8		2	2		2	2							
		21J133005	英语语法	2	2		2											
		21J132009 21J133011 21J134014	* 英语写作(1-3)	6	6			2		2	2							
		21J133006 21J134005	翻译理论与实践(1-2)	4	4							2	2					
		21J135012	英国文学	2	2							2						
		21J136007	美国文学	2	2								2					
		21J135006	语言学导论	2	2							2						
		21J137005	学术论文写作	1	1											1		
		21J015001 21J016002	法律英语(1-2)	4	4							2	2					
		专业开放选修课模块(选修学分)			16			2		2	2		2	4			4	
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2			6			6		20		
总计			172			21.5	26.0	2.0	21.5	26.0	6.0	21.5	16.5	6.0	5.0	20.0		

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业（方向）学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。



## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

Major: English

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 55 credits )	General Courses ( 41 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Moder History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A004008 20A005006 20A006007	The Second Foreign Language(1-3) (Japanese / Russian)	10	10							4		4	2				
		20A001006 20A000001	Applied Writing Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
		<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14				6		4	2		2					
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 67 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 67 credits )	21J131012 21J132010 21J133012 21J134015	*Integrated English ( 1-4 )	16	16		4	4		4	4								
		21J135001 21J136001	Advanced English (1-2)	8	8							4	4						
		21J131009 21J132006 21J133008 21J134011	*English Listening(1-4)	8		8	2	2		2	2								
		21J131010 21J132007 21J133009 21J134012	*Spoken English(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
		21J131011 21J132008 21J133010 21J134013	*Extensive Reading (1-4)	8	8		2	2		2	2								
		21J133005	English Grammar	2	2		2												
		21J132009 21J133011 21J134014	*English Writing (1-3)	6	6			2		2	2								
		21J133006 21J134005	The Theory and Practice of Translation (1-2)	4	4								2	2					
		21J135012	British Literature	2	2								2						
		21J136007	American Literature	2	2									2					
		21J135006	An Introduction to Linguistics	2	2								2						
		21J137005	Dissertation Writing	1	1												1		
		21J015001 21J016002	Legal English(1-2)	4	4								2	2					
		Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			16				2		2	2		2	4		4		
Field studies			34					2		6				6		20			
<b>Total</b>			172			21.5	26.0	2.0	21.5	26.0	6.0	21.5	16.5	6.0	5.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：英语

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排												
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
22J132003	英语语音	2	1	1		2											
22J137006	跨文化交际	2	2									2					
22J133001	英语国家概况	2	2			2											
22J137013	实用英语修辞	2	2				2										
22J135004	英语测试	2	2				2										
22J137004	英语词汇学	2	2					2									
22J134006	中级英语口语译	2	1	1				2									
21J136013	莎士比亚戏剧欣赏	2	2									2					
22J135005	英语视听说	2	1	1							2						
22J135015	高级英语口语译	2	1	1							2						
22J137018	高级英语（3）	2	2												2		
22J137017	法律文本翻译	2	2												2		
22J136012	商务英语翻译与实践	2	2									2					
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√		

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major:English

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
22J132003	English Phonetics	2	1	1		2										
22J137006	Cross-cultural Communication	2	2									2				
22J133001	A Brief Introduction to the English -Speaking Countries	2	2			2										
22J137013	Practical English Rhetoric	2	2					2								
22J135004	English Testing	2	2					2								
22J137004	Lexicology	2	2						2							
22J134006	Intermediate Interpretation	2	1	1					2							
21J136013	Appreciation of Shakespeare	2	2									2				
22J135005	Audio-visual and Oral English	2	1	1							2					
22J135015	Advanced Interpretation	2	1	1							2					
22J137018	Advanced English (3)	2	2												2	
22J137017	Legal Translation	2	2												2	
22J136012	Business English Translation and Practice	2	2									2				
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

# 俄语专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业旨在培养德、智、体、美全面发展，具有创新精神和实践能力，具有扎实的俄语专业技能、一定的俄语专业知识、相当的法律俄语能力，能熟练地运用俄语在经贸、文化、法律、教育等部门并能从事翻译、管理、教学、高级助理等工作的德才兼备的复合型、应用型俄语人才。

## 二、培养要求

本专业培养的人才应具有扎实的基本功、宽广的知识面、一定的相关专业知识、较强的能力和较高的素质。在打好扎实的俄语基本功和掌握一定的俄语专业知识的前提下，拓宽人文学科知识和科技知识，掌握与毕业后所从事的工作有关的专业基础知识，注重培养获取知识的能力、跨文化交际的能力、独立思考的能力和创新能力，提高思想道德素质、文化素质和心理素质。

毕业生所应具备的知识和能力：

(一) 具有较熟练的俄语专业听、说、读、写、译能力，掌握一定的俄语语言、文学、文化知识和具备一定的跨文化交际的能力；

(二) 了解一定的专业学科知识，例如法学、商务等方面的相关知识，形成合理的知识结构；

(三) 了解俄语国家的社会和文化，学会对西方文化的鉴赏与思考，具有一定的思辨能力；

(四) 具有计算机应用与操作的基本技能，以及一定的数据处理与分析能力，具有较强的办公自动化处理技能；

(五) 掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，具有一定的科研和实际工作应变能力；

(六) 掌握论文写作的基本格式和规范，能顺利完成特定的或自由的篇章写作。

## 三、主要课程

基础俄语、俄语语法、高级俄语、俄语听力、俄语阅读、俄语口语、俄语写作、俄语翻译理论与实践、俄语口译、俄罗斯文学史、俄罗斯文化、俄语实践与修辞、经贸俄语、旅游俄语、法律俄语、俄语法律文书写作等。

## 四、主要实践性教学环节

主要包括军训、社会调查、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等教学环节。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

最低毕业学分：172分。

## 六、授予学位

文学学士学位。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# Description of Russian Major Program

## I. Objectives

The major is to groom the application-oriented Russian talents who achieve an all-round development in morality, intelligence and physique, are capable of adapting themselves to the needs of our socialist market economy. They have a solid foundation for the Russian language and extensive cultural knowledge, and can skillfully use Russian in such areas as law, foreign affairs, education, business, foreign trade, cultural exchange, science and technology.

## II. Requirements

The majors in this program should have a solid foundation in the Russian language, a broad vision, some interdisciplinary knowledge correlated with Russian, various capabilities and accomplishments. On the premise of mastering basic techniques and Russian, they should deepen their knowledge in humanities and law, know something related to their future work, stress the training of their ability to acquire knowledge, think independently and innovatively, and improve their ideology, morality, mentality and academic competence.

The graduates are requested

1. to master the basic knowledge and techniques of the Russian language.
2. to know a certain professional disciplinary knowledge, such as related knowledge including legal science, commerce, etc, so as to form a reasonable knowledge structure.
3. to understand the Russian speaking countries' culture and social norms, and learn to critically appreciate the Russia culture.
4. to become proficient in computer skills, data analysis and office automation.
5. to learn the formats and rules of various academic writings.
6. to be familiar with the basic ways and means of document retrieval and data inquiry, and have the capability of academic research and the flexibility in handling practical work.

## III. Main Courses

Basic Russian, Russian Grammar, Advanced Russian, Russian Reading, Russian Listening Comprehension, Spoken Russian, Russian Writing, Russian Translation Theory and Practice, Russian Interpretation, Russian Literature History, Russian Culture, Russian Rhetoric Practice, Business Russian, Tourism Russian, Legal Russian, Russian Legal Writing, etc.

## IV. Application-oriented Teaching and Learning

Military training, social investigation, professional practice, field work, graduation paper writing, and so on.

## V. Duration of Education and Credits

4 years

Total Graduation Credits: 172

## VI. Degree

Bachelor of Arts

## VII. Teaching Arrangement Table

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：俄语

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块 (55分)	公共基础课 (41分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2		2												
		20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A004007 20A005005 20A006006	第二外语(1-3)(英语)	10	10						4		4	2					
		20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
		20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14				4		4			4	2						
专业学位课程模块 (67分)	专业学位课 (67分)	21J221001 21J222001 21J223007 21J224007	* 基础俄语(1-4)	32	32		8	8		8	8								
		21J225001 21J226001 21J227002	高级俄语(1-3)	10	10							4	4			2			
		21J223010 21J224006	初级俄语听力(1-2)	2		2				1	1								
		21J225002 21J226002	高级俄语听力(1-2)	2		2							1	1					
		21J221002 21J222006	俄语口语(1-2)	2		2				1	1								
		21J222003 21J222007	* 俄语语法(1-2)	6	6		2	4											
		21J223008 21J224008	* 俄语语法(3-4)	8	8					4	4								
		21J222008 21J223009 21J224003	俄语阅读(1-3)	3	3			1		1	1								
		21J226001	俄语翻译理论与实践	1	1													1	
		21J227003	俄罗斯文学史	1	1									1					
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			16				2		2	2		2	4			4			
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2			6			6			20		
总计			172			20.5	26.0	2.0	25.5	28.0	6.0	17.5	13.5	6.0	7.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Russian

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module (55 credits)	General Courses (41 credits)	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1					1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A004007 20A005005 20A006006	The Second Foreign Language (1-3)	10	10						4		4	2					
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14				4		4			4	2						
Specialized Academic Degree Module (67 credits)	Specialized Academic Degree Courses (67 credits)	21J221001 21J222001 21J223007 21J224007	Integrated Russian (1-4)	32	32		8	8		8	8								
		21J225001 21J226001 21J227002	Advanced Russian (1-3)	10	10							4	4			2			
		21J223010 21J224006	Russian Listening (1-2)	2		2					1	1							
		21J225002 21J226002	Audio-visual and Oral Russian (1-2)	2		2						1	1						
		21J221002 21J222006	Spoken Russian (1-2)	2		2					1	1							
		21J222003 21J222007	Russian Grammar (1-2)	6	6		2	4											
		21J223008 21J224008	Russian Grammar (3-4)	8	8						4	4							
		21J222008 21J223009 21J224003	Extensive Reading (1-3)	3	3			1			1	1							
		21J226001	The Theory and Practice of Translation	1	1													1	
		21J227003	Russian Literature	1	1									1					
Major Electives			16				2		2	2		2	4		4				
Field studies			34						2		6			6		20			
<b>Total</b>			172			20.5	26.0	2.0	25.5	28.0	6.0	17.5	13.5	6.0	7.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：俄语

课程模块	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
俄语语言文化系列	22J222003	俄罗斯文化 1 (汉语)	2	2			2											
	22J222004	俄语优秀电影赏析	2	2			2											
	22J223003	丝绸之路俄语国家概况	2	2				2										
	22J223005	俄语诗歌赏析	2	2				2										
	22J224004	俄语初级写作	2	2					2									
	22J224003	俄罗斯文化 2 (俄语)	2	2					2									
	22J227005	俄语高级写作	2	2													2	
	22J225002	俄语报刊阅读	2	2								2						
	22J226005	经贸俄语	2	2									2					
	22J226002 22J227006	俄罗斯文学选读 1-2	2	2										1			1	
	22J225005	俄语实践修辞	2	2								2						
	22J227002	旅游俄语	2	1	1									2				
	22J225004 22J226006 22J227007	高级口语 1-3	3		3								1	1			1	
	22J227003	俄语口译	2	2													2	
法律俄语系列	22J227004	第二外语 4 (英语)	2	2													2	
	22J226004	法律俄语	2	2									2					
	22J226003	俄语法律文书写作	2	2													2	
	22J224002	法律俄语阅读	2	2													2	
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分 (1-2 分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

注：1. “√” 指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。



## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Russian

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms											
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year			
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
<b>Language, Literature and Culture</b>	22J222003	The Russian Culture 1 ( in Chinese )	2	2			2										
	22J222004	Russian Movie Appreciation	2	2			2										
	22J223003	A Brief Introduction to the Russian Countries on the Silk Way	2	2				2									
	22J223005	Russian Poetry Appreciation	2	2				2									
	22J224004	Integrated Russian Writing	2	2					2								
	22J224003	The Russian Culture 2 (in Russian)	2	2					2								
	22J227005	Advanced Russian Writing	2	2												2	
	22J225002	Readings of Russian Newspapers and Periodicals	2	2							2						
	22J226005	Business Russian	2	2								2					
	22J226002 22J227006	Russian Literature Reading1-2	2	2									1			1	
	22J225005	Practical Russian Rhetoric	2	2								2					
	22J227002	Tourism Russian	2	1	1								2				
	22J225004 22J226006 22J227007	Advanced Spoken Russian 1-3	3		3								1	1		1	
	22J227003	Russian Interpretation	2	2													2
<b>Legal Russian</b>	22J227004	The Second Foreign Language 4 (English)	2	2												2	
	22J226004	Legal Russian	2	2								2					
	22J226003	Legal Russian Writing	2	2												2	
	22J224002	Reading in Legal Russian	2	2												2	
	22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

# 新闻学专业（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班） 教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

适应全球化互联网时代“新媒体”环境下新闻传播人才的需求，培养具备国际视野，高水平、复合型的新闻学专业人才。

本专业按照“专业化、国际化”的教学要求，培养学生具有较高的政治素养，树立新闻专业精神，拥有较为宽广的人文、社科等领域的理论视野和基础知识，以及扎实的新闻专业的实践技能。

本专业毕业生主要面向新闻媒体、政府机构、企业团体中的新闻与信息传播岗位。

主要就业岗位：在报纸、杂志、广播、电视等大众传播媒体，从事记者、编辑、节目主持与策划等工作；在互联网企业或新媒体相关组织机构从事网络文案等工作；

次要就业岗位：在公关或广告公司从事文案撰写、广告设计、广告策划与管理工；在各类企业从事企业公关宣传、网络传播等工作；在各级政府机关从事与新闻宣传相关的工作；

其他就业岗位：进入一些新兴业态从事与信息传播相关的新型职业。

## 二、培养要求

本专业要求学生掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和邓小平理论的基本理论和基本方法，熟悉我国新闻传播和宣传政策法规，具有扎实的新闻传播学、法学、文学、语言学、伦理学和社会学知识，全面掌握新闻传播规律和采访、写作、摄影、摄像、编辑等技能，同时具备较强的言语交际能力、公关能力和计算机应用能力，能胜任报刊、广播电视和网络媒体的新闻传播、政府机构宣传报道和企事业单位公关和策划的组织工作。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

- （一）具有较强的社会责任感和专业认同，遵纪守法，勤奋敬业，具备良好的团结协作精神；
- （二）掌握基础的学术训练，具备较为严谨的提出问题、分析问题、解决问题的批判性思维能力，具有较扎实的人文、社会科学和一定的自然科学基础知识；
- （三）掌握传播学、新闻学、广播电视学的基本理论；具有较好的新闻采写、编辑评论、多媒体设计与制作等专业技能；熟悉新媒体环境下对复合型新闻专业人才的要求；
- （四）具备良好的政治理论修养和政策水平，了解新闻工作的方针政策与法规，了解中国和世界新闻业的现状与发展趋势；
- （五）具有较好的语言沟通能力和社会活动能力；
- （六）掌握一门外国语；计算机使用熟练。

## 三、主要课程

传播学概论、新闻传播经典文本选读、中国新闻传播史、西方新闻传播史、融合媒介导论、新闻学概论、广播电视概论、新闻传播伦理与法规、基础新闻采写、深度报道采写、融合新闻编辑、新闻评论、多媒体设计与制作、新闻与传播研究方法、学位论文写作、国际传播与跨文

化交流、人际传播、广告创意与设计、普利策新闻奖专题研究、法制新闻报道、新闻摄影、图片编辑。

#### **四、实践性教学环节**

军事技能、社会调查、社会实践、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

#### **五、修业年限与准予毕业总学分要求**

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学分制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分（含实践教学）。

#### **六、授予学位**

修业期满，考试合格，完成规定的学分，符合学位授予条件的，授予文学学士学位。

#### **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Journalism Major Program ( Elite Journalist Training )**

## **I. Objectives**

The major meets the requirements prescribed by the modern society for high-level and high-quality talents. According to the educational policy for all round development of morality, intelligence and physique, and the teaching requirements of “solid basics, general specifications, great abilities and high qualities,” students are cultivated to be high-quality interdisciplinary and application-type talents for journalistic management, propagation and news report, who are qualified for political attainments and policy analysis, and get a comprehensive grasp of the knowledge on law, the inside information about the humanities and the outstanding communicative competence as well as of the law of modern news report and covering skills.

Preferred jobs: journalists, editors, anchorpersons and program planners in mass media including newspapers, magazines, broadcast, television; web paper work in internet enterprises and new media-related organizations.

Secondary jobs: script writers, ads. designers or planners and managers in PR or advertising companies; workers in various enterprises involving PR publicity and network communication; personnel in government institutions at all levels involving news release and publicity.

Other jobs: employees in new kinds of professions related to information transmission.

## **II. Requirements**

The program requests students to master the basic theories and methods of Marxism, Mao Zedong thought and Deng Xiaoping Theory, familiarize themselves with our country's policy and statutes of news report and propagation, have the solid knowledge about law, literature, linguistics, ethics, sociology and journalism, get a comprehensive grasp of the law of news report and such skills as coverage, writing, photography, videography, editing, etc., have such competences as communication, public relations and computer application, and be qualified for newspaper coverage, TV coverage, network coverage, government propagation as well as PR planning and organization of enterprise and institution.

The graduates are required

1. to have progressive ideas, ideals, pursuit, and sense of responsibility for society, observe law and discipline, be diligent at work, and embody the spirit of unity and cooperation.

2. to master the basic Marxist theories and methods of analyzing and resolving problems, have higher theoretical accomplishment and higher level of policy, and acquaint themselves with the government's policy and line on press and propagation.

3. to master the basic theories of law, and have the solid basic knowledge of humanities, social sciences and some knowledge of natural sciences.

4. to master the basic theories of journalism, receive the basic training of news business, and have a good grasp of such skills as coverage, writing, photography, camera shooting, editing, etc.

5. to have the good abilities of communication and social activities.

6. to master a foreign language and use a computer skillfully.

### **III. Main Courses**

Communication Studies, Classic Text Reading of Journalism and Communication Studies, History of Journalism in China, History of Journalism in West World, An Introduction of Media Convergence, An Introduction to Journalism, An Introduction to Broadcast and Television , Media laws and ethnics Basic Journalism Training, Advanced Journalism Training, Convergence News Editing, Editorial and Review Writing, Multimedia Design and Making, Research methods of Mass Communication, Dissertation Writing, International and Intercultural Communication, Interpersonal Communication, Advertising, Production Analysis of English News Text, Legal News , News Photography , Photo Editing, etc.

### **IV. Application-oriented Teaching and Learning**

Military skills, social investigations, social practice, learning on probation, graduation field work, graduation dissertation, etc.

### **V . Duration of Education and Credits**

4 years

Total Graduation Credits: 164

### **VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Arts

### **VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：新闻学（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (49分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1					1							
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2			2											
	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
	20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课(修读学分)(8分)			8				2		4	2								
专业学位课程模块 (59分)	21M991001	传播学概论	4	4		4												
	21K034009	新闻传播经典文本选读	4	4					4									
	21K032013	中国新闻传播史	4	4			4											
	21K033009	西方新闻传播史	4	4					4									
	21K035009	融合媒介导论	3	3							3							
	21K031001	新闻学概论	4	4		4												
	21M211001	广播电视概论	4	4					4									
	21K036002	新闻传播伦理与法规	4	4								4						
	21K031011	基础新闻采写	6	3	3	6												
	21K032014	深度报道采写	6	3	3		6											
	21K033010	融合新闻编辑	6	3	3				6									
	21K034010	新闻评论	4	2	2					4								
	21K035008	多媒体制作与传播	4	2	2							4						
22K034008	学位论文写作	2	2									2						
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			22						3		8	8			3			
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2		6			6			20		
总计			164			25.5	22.0	2.0	25.5	23.0	6.0	16.5	14.5	6.0	3.0	20.0		

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Journalism ( Pilot Class for Outstanding Talent in Journalism)

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year		4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 49 credits )	General Courses (41 credits)	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2			2											
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1						6							
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
<b>General Electives(8 credits)</b>			8				2		4	2									
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 59 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 59 credits )	21M991001	An Introduction to Communication Studies	4	4		4												
		21K034009	Selected Readings of Classic Texts of Journalism	4	4					4									
		21K032013	History of Journalism in China	4	4			4											
		21K033009	History of Journalism in West	4	4					4									
		21K035009	An Introduction to Media Convergence	3	3							3							
		21K031001	An Introduction to Journalism	4	4		4												
		21M211001	An Introduction to Broadcast and Television	4	4					4									
		21K036002	Media Laws and Ethics	4	4								4						
		21K031011	Basic Journalism Practice	6	3	3	6												
		21K032014	Advanced Journalism Practice	6	3	3		6											
		21K033010	Convergence News Editing	6	3	3				6									
		21K034010	Editorial and Review Writing	4	2	2					4								
		21K035008	Multimedia Making and Transmission	4	2	2							4						
22K034008	Dissertation Writing	2	2									2							
Major Electives			22						3		8	8			3				
Field studies			34					2		6				6		20			
<b>Total</b>			164			25.5	22.0	2.0	25.5	23.0	6.0	16.5	14.5	6.0	3.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：新闻学（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排												
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
22K035035	新闻传播研究方法	3	2	1								3					
21K031006	艺术学	4	4													4	
22K034016	人际传播	4	4						4								
22K036016	国际传播与跨文化交流	4	4									4					
22K996001	广告创意与设计	3	3									3					
22K996002	普利策新闻奖专题研究	3	3									3					
22K995002	受众调查	3	3													3	
22K034017	新闻摄影	3	2	1					3								
22K035036	图片编辑	3	2	1								3					
22K035018	法制新闻报道	4	4									4					
22K216001	影视人类学	3	2	1								3					
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2分）	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√		

注：“√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。



## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Journalism ( Pilot Class for Outstanding Talent in Journalism )

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
22K035035	Research methods of Mass Communication	3	2	1								3				
21K031006	Introduction to Art	4	4												4	
22K034016	Interpersonal Communication	4	4						4							
22K036016	International and Intercultural Communication	4	4									4				
22K996001	Creative Advertising and Design	3	3									3				
22K996002	Special Study of the Pulitzer Prize in Journalism	3	3									3				
22K995002	Audience Survey	3	3												3	
22K034017	News Photography	3	2	1					3							
22K035036	Photo Editing	3	2	1								3				
22K035018	Legal News	4	4									4				
22K216001	Visual Anthropology	3	2	1								3				
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

# 汉语言文学专业（文化创意产业方向）教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

1. 本专业培养适应社会主义现代化建设需要，德、智、体全面发展的文化产生力军。按照“厚基础、宽口径、强能力，高素质”的专业教学要求，培养既具有深厚人文底蕴，又具备良好政治素养和文化政策分析水平，能掌握文化产业发展规律的文化创意、管理和宣传人才。

2. 本专业毕业生主要面向党政机关、文化类企事业单位和文化团体等从事公共文化政策管理和文化产业的创意、策划、管理和宣传等工作。

主要就业岗位：各大文化生产和服务企业从事文化产品与文化活动的策划、开发、管理和运营，文化品牌的护养与拓展，以及文化经纪工作等；

次要就业岗位：大中企事业单位企划部和公关部从事企业形象的宣传和维护；

其他就业岗位：政府文创部门从事地方文化产业规划和公共文化政策管理与宣传等，以及高级秘书、行政助理等。

## 二、培养要求

根据培养目标，本专业学生应系统学习汉语言文学、创意学、文化产业等有关的基本理论和基本知识，接受创意写作技能以及文化产业实务工作的系统训练。该专业要求学生：

（一）掌握系统的汉语言文学的基础理论和基本知识；

（二）掌握文化产业的基本政策、基础理论和基本知识；

（三）掌握创意写作的基础理论和基本知识；

（四）具备较强的语言文字表达能力、人际交往和沟通协调能力；

（五）掌握文化创意产业规划的基本流程、重要环节和核心要素，掌握文化活动和文化产品运营的策划、开发、管理和宣传的基本技能和技巧；

（六）熟练掌握计算机基本操作系统，包括 word 文档、excel 系统、ppt 制作和简单图文设计能力，一般英语的听说能力和英语资料的查找、阅读能力。

## 三、主要课程

文学理论、美学通论、中国文学史、外国文学史、语言学概论、现代汉语、古代汉语、创意学、文化产业管理与实务、文化产业学、文化创意经纪、基础写作、故事工坊、中国古典诗词研读、中国文学理论批评史等。

## 四、实践性教学环节

军事技能、社会调查、社会实践、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

## 五、修业年限与毕业总学分要求

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

## 六、授予学位

修业期满，完成规定的学分，论文答辩合格，符合学位授予条件的，授予文学学士学位。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Program for Chinese Language & Literature Major ( Creative and Cultural Industries )**

## **I. Objectives**

( I ) This major is committed to training qualified talents who not only meet the needs of socialist modernization, but also conform to the full scale development requirements of morality, intelligence and physique. They will be viewed as new force of cultural industries. According to the teaching requirements of "solid basics, general specifications, great abilities and high qualities, " students are trained to be creative talents who both master the cultural industries' law of development, and know management and propaganda. The talents not only have vast cultural deposits, but also have good political caliber and analytical abilities of cultural policy.

( II ) Our graduates will mainly work in government agencies, cultural enterprises and institutions, cultural groups, etc. They are not only engaged in propaganda and management work of public cultural policy, but also responsible for creating, planning, administrating and propaganda work.

Preferred jobs: They will work in large cultural enterprises and institutions. They will be engaged in planning, developing, management, operating of cultural projects(products) ,or maintaining and expanding the cultural brands.

Secondary jobs: They will work in the planning –departments and public relations departments of large and medium–sized cultural enterprises and institutions. They are responsible for corporate image promotion and maintenance.

Other jobs: They will work in cultural and creative departments of government, and they are responsible for local cultural industries' planning, propaganda and management work of public cultural policies, etc. They also can be competent secretaries, administrative assistants, etc.

## **II. Requirements**

According to the program's aims, students are requested to learn the basic theories and basic professional knowledge concerning Chinese language & literature, creativity theory, cultural industries, etc, as well as to receive the training of creative writing, practical experience in cultural industries.

The graduates are required

1. to master the systematic theory and basic knowledge of Chinese language and literature.
2. to master the basic policy, basic theory and basic knowledge of the cultural industries.
3. to master the basic theory and basic knowledge of creative writing.
4. to be good at writing, speaking, and interacting with other people.
5. to master the basic process, key link and core elements of cultural industries. They also should master the basic skills and techniques on operation of the cultural activities and cultural products planning, development, management and propaganda.
6. to be familiar with computer basic operation system, including word, excel, PPT and simple

graphic design, general ability of English, including listening and speaking ,and information's searching and reading.

### **III. Main Courses**

Literary Theory, Aesthetics, History of Chinese literature, History of Foreign literature, An Introduction to Linguistics, Modern Chinese, Ancient Chinese, Creativity Theory, Cultural Industries' Management and Practice, Basic writing, Cultural Industries' Theory, Cultural and Creative Management, Creative Writing and Training, An Introduction to Chinese Classical Poetries, The Critical History of Chinese Classic Literature, etc.

### **IV. Practical Courses**

Military skills, social investigations, social practice, learning on probation, graduation filed work, graduation thesis, etc.

### **V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years

Total Credits: 164

### **VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Arts

### **VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：汉语言文学（文化创意产业方向）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块（55分）	公共基础课（41分）	20A001007	3	3		3													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5				0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1							1						
		20A002001	2	2				2											
		20A003001	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	6	5	1					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	12	10	2	3	3			3	3								
		20A000001	2	2				2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1			1	1								
		通识选修课（选修学分）（14分）			14				4		4	2		4					
专业学位课程模块（58分）	专业学位课（58分）	21K151007 21K152005 21K153006 21K154004	14	14		4	4		2	4									
		21K151008 21K152006	6	6		3	3												
		21K152007	4	4			4												
		21K153005	2	2					2										
		21K151006 21K152008	6	4	2	4	2												
		21K155002 21K155003	6	6						3			3						
		22K156001	2	2										2					
		21K153001	3	3									3						
		21K154001	4	4						4									
		22K155011	2	2									2						
		21K155004 21K156002	6	3	3									3			3		
21K157001	3	2	1										3						
专业开放选修课模块（见续表）（选修学分）			17						4	2		5	4			2			
实践教学环节模块（必修）（见实践教学进程表）			34						2			6			6		20		
总计			164			22.5	27.0	2.0	19.5	25.0	6.0	18.5	12.5	6.0	5.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业（方向）学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Chinese Language & Literature(Creative and Cultural Industries)

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms														
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring				
General Education Module ( 55 credits )	General Courses (41 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5						
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2			2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1					3									
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1						6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3			3	3								
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1			1	1								
<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14	14			4		4	2		4								
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 58 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 58 credits )	21K151007 21K152005 21K153006 21K154004	*History of Chinese Literature ( 1-4 )	14	14		4	4		2	4									
		21K151008 21K152006	*Modern Chinese (1-2)	6	6		3	3												
		21K152007	*Literature Theory (1)	4	4			4												
		21K153005	Literature Theory (2)(seminar)	2	2					2										
		21K151006 21K152008	Basic Writing ( 1-2 )	6	4	2	4	2												
		21K155002 21K155003	History of Foreign Literature (1-2)	6	6						3		3							
		22K156001	General Aesthetics	2	2									2						
		21K153001	An introduction to Linguistics	3	3								3							
		21K154001	Ancient Chinese	4	4						4									
		22K155011	Cultural Industry Theory	2	2									2						
		21K155004 21K156002	Culture Industry Management and Practice (1-2)	6	3	3									3		3			
21K157001	Study of Creative Thinking	3	2	1									3							
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			17						4	2		5	4		2					
Field studies			34					2		6			6		20					
<b>Total</b>			164			22.5	27.0	2.0	19.5	25.0	6.0	18.5	12.5	6.0	5.0	20.0				

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：汉语言文学（文化创意产业方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22K155009	文化创意经纪	2	1	1											2	
22K153005	故事工坊	2	1	1				2								
22K155013	中国新文学名作精读与评论	3	3								3					
22K155016	文化创意经典案例研究	2	1	1								2				
22K156003	法制文学	3	2	1								3				
22K155014	中国古典诗词研读	3	3				3									
22K155017	中国文学理论批评史	3	3								3					
22K153003	中国当代小说史	2	2									2				
22K153004	网络文学与文化产业 (校外公开精品视频课)	2	2					2								
22K155015	现代办公实务	2	1	1				2								
22K034008	学位论文写作	2	1	1								2				
22K155018	非虚构写作	2	1	1							2					
22K155019	马克思主义文艺理论	2	2								2					
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Chinese Language & Literature (Creative and Cultural Industries)

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
22K155009	Culture Creativeness Dealings	2	1	1											2	
22K153005	Story Workhop	2	1	1				2								
22K155013	Selected Readings of Literary Classics with Comments	3	3								3					
22K155016	Study of Classic Cases of Culture Creativeness	2	1	1								2				
22K156003	Legal Literature	3	2	1								3				
22K155014	Study of Chinese Classic Poetry	3	3					3								
22K155017	History of Chinese Classic Literary Criticism	3	3								3					
22K153003	History of Contemporary Chinese Novels	2	2									2				
22K153004	Online Literature and Cultural Industries (Open Video Courses)	2	2					2								
22K155015	Modern Office Practice	2	1	1				2								
22K034008	Dissertation Writing	2	1	1								2				
22K155018	The Guide to Writing Nonfiction	2	1	1							2					
22K155019	Marxist Theory on Literary and Art	2	2								2					
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	



# 汉语言文学（国际汉语教育方向）教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

1. 该专业方向是在传统中文专业基础上，响应国家“一带一路”倡议，立足中国—上海合作组织国际司法培训基地平台开设的，以培养区域性汉语国际教育和语言服务人才为主要目标。本专业学生应具备较深的人文素养，熟悉相邻国家文化和国情，掌握汉语国际教育的基本理论和技能，了解对外交往的政策和法规，具有创新意识和较强沟通协调的外事能力。

2. 本专业方向毕业生主要面向“一带一路”沿线国家和上海合作组织成员国开展对外汉语教育，从事对外文化交流与传播，参与国际商务活动，以及其他文化、教育工作等。

就业岗位一：“一带一路”沿线国家和上海合作组织成员国相关的组织、机构及团体的汉语教育与文化传播交流工作；

就业岗位二：服务于“一带一路”倡议所涉范围的中外企业的商务助理工作；

就业岗位三：入职孔子学院或相关汉语国际教育教学、培训、服务机构；

就业岗位四：升入汉语国际教育硕士阶段深造或海外留学；

就业岗位五：中小学语言文化教育工作及公司文员、行政助理等工作。

## 二、培养要求

根据培养目标，本专业方向学生应系统学习汉语言、传统文化、对外汉语教育教学、中外文化与交流等有关的基本理论和基本知识，接受汉语国际教学相关的基本技能训练。该专业要求学生：

（一）具有较强的社会责任感和专业认同，遵纪守法，勤奋敬业，具备良好的团结协作精神；

（二）系统掌握汉语国际教育相关的基础理论、知识和技能，了解本专业方向在国内外的现状，最新走向及理论趋势；

（三）掌握比较扎实的汉语文化知识，以及相关的社会科学，人文学科和一定的自然科学知识，具有较好的文学艺术鉴赏能力；

（四）掌握教育学、心理学的基础理论和基本知识；

（五）具有较高的英语听、说、读、写能力，较强的英汉对译能力；初通俄语，能进行简单口语交流；

（六）了解对外交流的有关方针政策和法规，具有较强的公关处理，组织协调等实际工作能力和外事管理能力；

（七）熟练掌握计算机基本操作系统，包括 word 文档、excel 系统、ppt 制作和简单图文设计能力。

## 三、主要课程

现代汉语、古代汉语、语言学概论、语言教学法、汉语国际教育概论、汉语国际教育课堂教学案例分析、教育心理学、跨文化交际学、基础写作、外国文学史、中国文化通论、文学理论、中国古典诗词研读、中国文学理论批评史、英语听说、基础俄语等。

#### **四、实践性教学环节**

军事技能、社会调查、社会实践、专业见习、毕业实习、毕业论文等。

#### **五、修业年限与毕业总学分要求**

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

本专业准予毕业总学分为 164 学分。

#### **六、授予学位**

修业期满，完成规定的学分，论文答辩合格，符合学位授予条件的，授予文学学士学位。

#### **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Program for Chinese Language & Literature Major ( Chinese for International Education )**

## **I. Objectives**

( I ) The orientation of Chinese for International Education is based on the traditional major Chinese Language & Literature. It responds to the national "The Belt and Road" initiative, and is based on China National Institute for SCO International Exchange and Judicial Cooperation. This specialism trains specialized talents in regional Chinese international education or language service. Students in this major should have deep humanistic qualities, be familiar with the culture and national conditions of neighboring countries, master the basic theories and skills of Chinese for international education, understand the policies and regulations of foreign exchanges, and have the ability to innovate and have more skills of communication and coordination.

( II ) Graduates of this major will mainly serve the countries along the "The Belt and Road" and SCO member states. They will engage in teaching Chinese as a foreign language, cross-cultural communication, and participate in international business activities, or other cultural and educational work.

Job 1: Engaging in Chinese education and cross-cultural communication among relevant organizations, agencies and groups of countries along the "The Belt and Road" and SCO member states;

Job 2: Serving in the Chinese and foreign companies located in the countries along "The Belt and Road" as business assistants ;

Job 3: Working for Confucius Institute or relevant Chinese international education teaching, training, service organizations;

Job 4: Participating in the postgraduate programs of Teaching Chinese to Speakers of Other Languages or study abroad;

Job 5: Engaging in language and cultural education in Primary or Secondary Schools, or working as company clerks, administrative assistants, etc.

## **II. Requirements**

According to the training objectives, students in this major should systematically study the basic theories and knowledge related to Chinese language, traditional culture, teaching of Chinese as a foreign language, cross-cultural communication, and master basic skills related to Chinese for international education. The major requires students to:

(1) Having a strong sense of social responsibility and professional identity, observing the law, being diligent and dedicated, and having a good spirit of unity and cooperation;

(2) To systematically master the basic theories, knowledge and skills related to Chinese for international education, and to understand the status, latest trends and theoretical trends of the major at home and abroad;

(3) Mastering relatively solid Chinese cultural knowledge, as well as related social science,

humanities disciplines and certain natural science knowledge, has good aesthetic ability, as well as ability to comment on literary and artistic works;

(4) Mastering the basic theory and knowledge of pedagogy and psychology;

(5) Acquiring the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing in English, and English-to-Chinese translation, mastering basic Russian knowledge, engaging in a simple dialogue in Russian;

(6) Understanding relevant guidelines, policies, and regulations for cross-cultural communication, having strong ability in handling public affairs, organizing and coordinating in practical work, dealing with foreign affairs;

(7) Mastering basic computer's operating system, including word, excel, ppt and simple graphic designing.

### **III. Main Courses**

Modern Chinese, Ancient Chinese, Introduction to Linguistics, Linguistics Educational Approach, Introduction to Chinese for International Education, Case Study of Classroom Teaching in Chinese for International Education, Educational Psychology, Cross-cultural communication, Basic writing, History of Foreign Literature, Introduction to Chinese Culture, Literary Theory, Intensive Reading of Chinese Classical Poetry, History of Chinese Literary Theory Criticism, English listening and speaking, Basic knowledge of Russian, etc.

### **IV. Practical Course**

Military skills, Social Investigations, Social Practice, Professional Apprenticeship, Graduation Practice, Undergraduate Thesis, etc.

### **V. Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

4 years

Total Credits: 164

### **VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Arts

### **VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：汉语言文学（国际汉语教育方向）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块（57分）	公共基础课（43分）	20A001007	3	3		3													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5				0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1							1						
		20A002001	2	2				2											
		20A003001	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	6	5	1					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	12	10	2	3	3			3	3								
		20A001006	2	2				2											
		20A000001	2	2				2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1			1	1								
		通识选修课（选修学分）（14分）			14					4		4	2		4				
		专业学位课程模块（59分）	专业学位课（59分）	21K151008 21K152006	* 现代汉语(1-2)	6	6		3	3									
21K154001	* 古代汉语			4	4				4										
21K153001	语言学概论			3	3								3						
21K151007 21K152005 21K153006 21K154004	* 中国文学史(1-4)			14	14		4	4		2	4								
21K156003	语言教学法			2	2									2					
21K153007	汉语国际教育概论			2	2				2										
21K151006	* 基础写作(1)			4	4				4										
21K155002 21K155003	外国文学史(上,下)			6	6									3	3				
22K036005	中国文化通论			2	2									2					
21K152007	* 文学理论(1)			4	4			4											
21J155001 21J156001	英语听说(1-2)			6	6									3	3				
21J153001 21J154001	基础俄语(1-2)			6	6					3	3								
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)				14						2	4		4	4					
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34						2			6			6		20		
总计			164			18.5	27.0	2.0	28.5	23.0	6.0	20.5	12.5	6.0	0.0	20.0			

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业（方向）学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Chinese Language & Literature (Chinese for International Education)

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 57 credits )	General Studies (43 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Essentials of Contemporary Chinese History	2	2			2											
		20A003001	Introduction to the basic principle of the Marx doctrine	3	2	1				3									
		20A004006	Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1				6									
		20X001001 20X002001	Computer Applied Technology (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
		<b>General Electives (14 credits)</b>			14			4		4	2		4						
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 59 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 59 credits )	21K151008 21K152006	*Modern Chinese (1-2)	6	6		3	3											
		21K154001	*Ancient Chinese	4	4					4									
		21K153001	General Linguistics	3	3							3							
		21K151007 21K152005 21K153006 21K154004	*History of Chinese literature ( 1-4 )	14	14		4	4		2	4								
		21K156003	Language Teaching Approach	2	2								2						
		21K153007	An Outline of Teaching Chinese as a Second Language	2	2					2									
		21K151006	*Basic writing I	4	4					4									
		21K155002 21K155003	History of Foreign Literature (1-2)	6	6								3	3					
		22K036005	General Theory of Chinese Culture	2	2								2						
		21K152007	*Literature Theory I	4	4			4											
		21J155001 21J156001	English Listening and Speaking (1-2)	6	6								3	3					
		21J153001 21J154001	Basic Russian (1-2)	6	6					3	3								
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			14						2	4		4	4						
Field studies			34					2		6				6		20			
<b>Total</b>			164			18.5	27.0	2.0	28.5	23.0	6.0	20.5	12.5	6.0	0.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：汉语言文学（国际汉语教育方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22K155014	中国古典诗词研读	3	3				3									
22K155013	中国新文学名作精读与评论	3	3								3					
22K155017	中国文学理论批评史	3	3					3								
22K154001	第二语言习得	2	2					2								
22K153006	语法教学	2	2				2									
23K000001	社会语言学	2	2									2				
22K153007	教师口语	2	1	1			2									
22H184006	教育心理学	2	2								2					
22K154002	汉语国际教育课堂 教学案例分析	2	1	1				2								
22J137006	跨文化交际	2	2								2					
22K155020	中华才艺	2	1	1							2					
22K156012	中亚社会与文化	2	2									2				
22K034008	学位论文写作	2	1	1								2				
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2分）	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Chinese Language & Literature (Chinese for International Education)

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years												
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year			
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring		
22K155014	Study of Chinese classical poetry	3	3				3										
22K155013	Selected Readings of Literary Classics and Their Comments	3	3								3						
22K155017	The Critical History of Chinese Classic Literature	3	3					3									
22K154001	The Second Language Acquisition	2	2					2									
22K153006	Teaching Grammar	2	2				2										
23K000001	Sociolinguistics	2	2								2						
22K153007	Teacher's Spoken Language	2	1	1			2										
22H184006	Educational Psychology	2	2								2						
22K154002	Teaching Cases and Analyses of Teaching Chinese as a Second Language	2	1	1				2									
22J137006	Intercultural communication	2	2								2						
22K155020	Chinese Cultural Skills	2	1	1							2						
22K156012	Society and Culture of Central Asia	2	2									2					
22K034008	Academic Dissertation Writing	2	1	1								2					
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√			√	√	



# 广播电视学专业（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班） 教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

1. 本专业培养适应社会主义现代化建设需要，德、智、体全面发展的具备国际视野，高水平、应用型的广播电视学专业人才。

本专业培养按照“专业化、国际化”的教学要求，培养学生具有较高的政治素养，树立新闻专业精神，拥有较为宽广的人文、社科等领域的理论视野和基础知识，以及扎实的广播电视新闻专业的实践技能。

2. 设定以职业需求为导向人才培养目标。本专业毕业生主要面向新闻媒体、政府机构、企业团体中的新闻与信息传播岗位。

主要就业岗位：在广播、电视等大众传播媒体，从事记者、编辑、节目主持与策划等工作；在互联网企业或新媒体相关组织机构从事影像采制与传播等工作；

次要就业岗位：在公关或广告公司从事影视制作、文案撰写、视觉设计、广告策划与管理等工作；在各类企业从事企业公关宣传、视觉传播等工作；在各级政府机关从事与影视新闻宣传相关的工作；

其他就业岗位：进入一些新兴业态从事与信息传播相关的新型职业。

## 二、培养要求

本专业要求学生掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和邓小平理论的基本理论和基本方法，熟悉我国新闻传播和宣传政策法规，具有扎实的新闻传播学、法学、文学、语言学、伦理学和社会学知识，全面掌握新闻传播规律和采访、写作、摄影、摄像、编辑等技能，同时具备较强的言语交际能力、公关能力和计算机应用能力，能胜任广播电视和网络媒体的新闻传播、政府机构宣传报道和企事业单位公关和策划的组织工作。

根据本专业人才培养目标，明确毕业生以职业需求为导向应具备几方面的知识、能力和素质：

1. 具有较强的社会责任感和专业认同，遵纪守法，勤奋敬业，具备良好的团结协作精神；
2. 掌握基础的学术训练，具备较为严谨的提出问题、分析问题、解决问题的批判性思维能力，具有较扎实的人文、社会科学和一定的自然科学基础知识；
3. 掌握传播学、新闻学、广播电视学的基本理论；具有较好的广播电视采访、写作、编导、摄录、主持等专业技能；具有较强的新闻采编、节目编导、营销策划等实践能力；
4. 具备良好的政治理论修养和政策水平，了解广播电视新闻工作的方针政策与法规，了解中国和世界广播电视与媒介融合的现状与发展趋势；
5. 具有较好的语言沟通能力和社会活动能力；
6. 掌握一门外国语；计算机使用熟练。

## 三、主要课程

本专业开设20多门专业学位课和选修课程。主要开设有传播学概论、马克思主义新闻思想、新闻传播学研究方法、电视节目类型与策划、新闻传播伦理与法规、融合新闻学、广播电视概论、影视语言、电视摄像、电视新闻节目制作、广播电视采访、电视栏目工作坊、电视专题片制作、电视画面编辑等课程。

#### **四、实践性教学环节**

1. 军事技能
2. 社会调查、社会实践
3. 专业见习：虚构类或非虚构类作品2—3部（必须包括1部纪录片作品）
4. 作品观摩：每年观看三十部经典纪录片作品
5. 校外实训：四年内参加一次学院组织的校外实训，并择优参加出国实训
6. 专业讲座：定期参加业界专家的讲座“佘山博雅论坛
7. 毕业实习
8. 毕业作品：创作非虚构类影视作品1部

#### **五、修业年限与准予毕业总学分要求**

修业年限：四年；毕业总学分164学分（含实践教学）。

#### **六、授予学位**

修业期满，完成规定的学分，论文答辩合格，符合学位授予条件的，授予文学学士学位。

#### **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description or Program for Broadcast and Television Journalism Major ( Elite Journalist Training )**

## **I. Objectives**

1. This profession has been trained to meet the needs of socialist modernization and the development of morality, intelligence, and physical development. The major meets the requirements prescribed by the modern society for high-level and high-quality talents. According to the educational policy for all round development of morality, intelligence and physique, and the teaching requirements of “solid basics, general specifications, great abilities and high qualities,”

2. Set career-oriented personnel training goals. Students are trained to be high-quality interdisciplinary and application-type talents for broadcast and television journalistic management, propagation and news report, who are qualified for political attainments and policy analysis, and get a comprehensive grasp of the knowledge on law, the inside information about the humanities and the outstanding communicative competence as well as of the law of modern news report and covering skills.

## **II. Requirements**

The program requests students to master the basic theories and basic methods of Marxism, Mao Zedong thought and Deng Xiaoping Theory, familiarize themselves with our country's policy and statutes of news report and propagation, have the solid knowledge about law, literature, linguistics, ethics, sociology and journalism, get a comprehensive grasp of the law of news report and such skills as coverage, writing, photography, camera shooting, editing, etc., have such competences as communication, public relations and computer application, and be qualified for newspaper coverage, TV coverage, network coverage, government propagation as well as PR planning and organization of enterprise and institution.

According to the professional training objectives, graduates should have several aspects of knowledge, ability and quality oriented towards career needs:

1. Students are requested to have progressive ideas, ideals, pursuit, and sense of responsibility for society, observe law and discipline, be diligent at work, and embody the spirit of unity and cooperation.

2. Students are requested to master the basic Marxist theories and methods of analyzing and resolving problems, have higher theoretical accomplishment and higher level of policy, and acquaint themselves with the government's policy and line on press and propagation.

3. Students are requested to master the basic theories of law, and have the solid basic knowledge of humanities, social sciences and some knowledge of natural sciences.

4. Students are requested to master the basic theories of journalism, receive the basic training of news business, and have a good grasp of such skills as coverage, writing, photography, camera shooting, editing, etc.

5. Students are requested to have the good abilities of communication and social activities.

6. Students are requested to master a foreign language and use a computer skillfully.

### **III. Main Courses**

An Introduction to Communication Studies, Selected Readings of Journalism and Communication of Marxism, Research Method of Journalism and Communication, Television Program and Planning, Media laws and Ethnics, Journalism and Media Convergence, An Introduction to Broadcast and Television, Language of Movie & Television, Videography of Television, TV News Production, Broadcast & TV Interview, TV Program Workshop, TV Feature Program Making, Video Editing, etc.

### **IV. Application-oriented Teaching and Learning**

Military skills; Social Investigation; Social practice; Internship ( 2-3Fictional or non fictional works, including at least 1 TV Documentary works) ; Graduation field work; graduation works ( 1 non-fictional works) or graduation dissertation.

### **V. Duration of Education and Credits**

4years

Total Graduation Credits: 164

### **VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Arts.

### **VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：广播电视学（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (49分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5				0.5	0.5				
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1							1					
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2			2											
	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
	20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
	通识选修课(选修学分)(8分)			8				2		4	2							
专业学位课程模块 (58分)	21M991001	传播学概论	4	4		4												
	21M212001	马克思主义新闻思想	4	4			4											
	21M216001	新闻传播学研究方法	4	4									4					
	21M215001	电视节目类型与策划	4	2	2							4						
	21K036002	新闻传播伦理与法规	4	4									4					
	21M215002	融合新闻学	3	3								3						
	21M211001	广播电视概论	4	4		4												
	21K032005	影视语言	4	3	1		4											
	21M212002	电视摄像	4	3	1		4											
	21M213001	电视新闻节目制作	4	2	2				4									
	21M213002	广播电视采访	3	1	2				3									
	21M994001	电视栏目工作坊	4	1	3					4								
	21K214012	电视专题片制作	6	3	3					6								
	21M213003	电视画面编辑	4	2	2				4									
22K034008	学位论文写作	2	2										2					
专业选修课模块(见续表)(23)			23						3			8	9			3		
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34						2			6			6		20	
总计			164			19.5	24.0	2.0	22.5	25.0	6.0	16.5	19.5	6.0	3.0	20.0		

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Broadcasting and Television Journalism ( Pilot Class for Outstanding Talent in Journalism )

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms														
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring				
General Education Module ( 49 credits )	General Courses(41 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5						
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1						1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2			2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3									
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2												
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1									
<b>General Electives (8 credits)</b>			8				2		4	2										
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 58 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 58 credits )	21M991001	An Introduction to Communication Studies	4	4		4													
		21M212001	The thought of Marx's journalism	4	4			4												
		21M216001	Research method of Journalism and Communication	4	4								4							
		21M215001	Television Program and Planning	4	2	2							4							
		21K036002	Media laws and Ethics	4	4								4							
		21M215002	Journalism and Media Convergence	3	3								3							
		21M211001	An Introduction to Broadcast and Television	4	4		4													
		21K032005	Language of Movie & Television	4	3	1		4												
		21M212002	Videography of Television	4	3	1		4												
		21M213001	TV News Production	4	2	2				4										
		21M213002	Broadcast & TV Interview	3	1	2				3										
		21M994001	TV Program Workshop	4	1	3					4									
		21K214012	TV Feature Program Making	6	3	3					6									
		21M213003	Video Editing	4	2	2				4										
		22K034008	Dissertation Writing	2	2									2						
Major Electives			23						3		8	9		3						
Field studies			34					2		6			6		20					
<b>Total</b>			164			19.5	24.0	2.0	22.5	25.0	6.0	16.5	19.5	6.0	3.0	20.0				

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：广播电视学（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排										
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年	
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季
22K995003	影视经典作品解读	4	4								4				
21K032013	中国新闻传播史	4	4					4							
21K033009	西方新闻传播史	4	4								4				
22K034016	人际传播	4	4					4							
22M996001	广告学概论	3	3									3			
22K996002	普利策新闻奖专题研究	3	3									3			
22K995002	受众调查	3	3											3	
22K034017	新闻摄影	3	2	1					3						
22K035036	图片编辑	3	2	1							3				
21K215002	纪录片叙事	3	3								3				
22K216001	影视人类学	3	3									3			
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2分）	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

注：“√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Broadcasting and Television Journalism (Pilot Class for Outstanding Talent in Journalism )

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years										
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year	
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
22K995003	Analysis of Classical Movies and Televisions	4	4								4				
21K032013	History of Journalism in China	4	4					4							
21K033009	History of Journalism in West	4	4							4					
22K034016	Interpersonal Communication	4	4					4							
22M996001	An Introduction to Advertisement	3	3								3				
22K996002	Topics on the Pulitzer prize in Journalism	3	3								3				
22K995002	Audience Survey	3	3											3	
22K034017	News Photography	3	2	1					3						
22K035036	Photo Editing	3	2	1							3				
21K215002	Narratology of Documentary	3	3								3				
22K216001	Visual Anthropology	3	3									3			
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√



# 广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向） 教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业旨在培养适应社会主义现代化建设需要，德、智、体、美全面发展，具备国际视野的高水平、应用型影视创作人才，尤其是纪录片创作人才。培养的学生应具有扎实的人文、社会科学基础和掌握一定的自然科学、工程科学知识，应具备扎实的影视创作能力，系统地掌握影视创作理论和方法，包括导演、摄像、文本写作，以及后期制作等，应获得较高的政治理论素质、较强的分析与判断能力，以及掌握较为专业的非虚构与虚构类影视创作的综合能力，能在媒体机构、影视公司以及网络新媒体行业等从事有关的创作与制作工作。

## 二、培养要求

上海纪录片学院作为我国第一所专门从事电视纪录片本科教育的新型学院，要求学生学习纪录片创作的基本理论和专业知识，尤其强调实践能力的培养。本专业将严格按照纪录片创作规律和 workflow，分步骤、分工种地对学生进行纪录片选题策划与文本创作、导演与先期采访、影像与声音的前期拍摄与录制、后期叙事结构与写作、剪辑与特效制作、音视频合成与包装、以及纪录片传播与推广等专业技能的训练与培养。此外，还将扩展性地培养学生虚构类影视创作的基本能力，以适应市场的需求。

纪录片专业培养力求“人尽其才”、“优中培优”，使相关的创作人才脱颖而出，在参考国外10多所高校纪录片专业办学经验和课程体系，设计了“理论线+技能线+创作线”教学模式，在核心理论课程与基础专业技能课程之外，围绕具体的选题和影视作品类型，以“剧本创作工作坊”、“纪录片工作坊”、“电视栏目工作坊”、“微电影工作坊”、“影视节目包装与制作工作坊”等工作坊的教学形式对学生进行针对性的培养。

在上海政法学院“国际化战略”和“一流国际化教育工程”的规划框架下，本专业强调教与学的国际化，要求学生具有较好的外语水平，以参与专业组织的境外学习和实训活动。

根据本专业人才培养目标，明确毕业生以职业需求为导向应具备几方面的知识、能力和素质：

1. 思想进步，有社会责任心，有科学精神；遵纪守法，勤奋敬业，具备良好的团结协作精神；
2. 具有较好的艺术和文化素养，具有较扎实的人文、社会科学基础知识和一定的自然科学、工程科学基础；
3. 掌握广播电视编导及相关学科的基本理论；
4. 具有较好的纪录片策划、纪录片导演、电视栏目编导、电视采访、影视文学创作、摄像与后期制作等专业技能；具有较强的纪录片创作能力与影视制片管理等实践能力；
5. 了解广播电视工作的方针政策与法规，了解中国和世界纪录片现状与发展趋势；
6. 具有较好的语言沟通能力和社会活动能力；
7. 比较熟练地运用专业外语进行国际交流与合作。

### 三、主要课程

纪录片专业的课程设置充分参考了国外相关专业的特点，建立起了全国高校独树一帜的课程体系，形成了鲜明特色。

本专业开设 20 多门专业学位课和选修课程。主要开设有艺术概论、视听语言、摄影基础、写作、影视导演基础、纪录片发展史、摄像基础、纪录片导演、纪录片创作、电视采访、电视编辑、欧美影视观念研究（双语）等课程。

为重点培养学生的纪录片创作能力，开设了与主干课程相配套的工作坊课程：剧本创作工作坊、纪录片工作坊、微电影工作坊、电视节目制作、影视节目包装与制作工作坊、影视创意制作工作坊、融媒体工作坊。

### 四、实践性教学环节

1. 军事技能
2. 社会调查、社会实践
3. 专业见习：虚构类或非虚构类作品 2—3 部（必须包括 1 部纪录片作品）
4. 作品观摩：每年观看三十部经典纪录片作品
5. 校外实训：四年内参加一次学院组织的校外实训，并择优参加出国实训
6. 专业讲座：定期参加业界专家的讲座“佘山博雅论坛”
7. 毕业实习
8. 毕业作品：创作非虚构类影视作品 1 部

### 五、修业年限与准予毕业总学分要求

修业年限：四年；毕业总学分 164 学分（含实践教学）。

### 六、授予学位

修业期满，完成规定的学分，创作非虚构类影视作品 1 部或撰写毕业论文一篇，论文答辩合格，毕业作品合格，符合学位授予条件的，授予艺术学学士学位。

### 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Program for Broadcast and Television Director (TV Documentary)**

## **I. Objectives**

This program aims to groom documentary compound talents who hold the international vision as well as high professional level, especially the producer of TV Documentary. Students are qualified to conduct policy and political analysis, hold a wide range of basic knowledge of humanities, society, literature and other areas, and have interdisciplinary skills for TV Documentary production, including directing and interviewing, video recording, full-length script and treatment preparing, editing and wrap-up and distribution, etc, and can be competent for the specialized work of media organizations, film and television companies, and the new media industries.

## **II. Requirements:**

Shanghai University of Political Science and Law is a characteristics-oriented and application-oriented university. Institute of Documentary, as the first undergraduate institute of Documentary in China, requires students to study the basic theory and professional knowledge of documentary creation, and especially emphasizes the cultivation of practical ability.

The program requires students to master the academic discipline of TV Documentary production, to observe the rules of documentary creation and work process, to develop the straining in full-length script and treatment preparing, directing and interviewing, video recording, audio recording, writing, editing and wrap-up and distribution.

Aiming to "give full scope to the talents" and "excellent optimization", the major applies the special teaching form of workshops (including Scriptwriting Workshop, Short film directors' Workshop, Documentary workshop, Television program workshop and Film packaging & Post--Production workshop) as target training for the students, which is a teaching mode of "theory line + skill line + creation line" designed by the institute.

According to the planning framework of "internationalization strategy" and "first-class internationalization education project" of SHUPL, emphasis is put on internationalization during professional training and learning. The students are required to have English proficiency for their future learning and training abroad.

The graduates are required

1. to be diligent and self disciplined, generate progressive ideas, pursue noble ideals, observe the law and professional ethics, have a sense of responsibility for society and team spirit.

2. to attain artistic and cultural literacy, armed with a broad knowledge of humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences and engineering science at a certain level.

3. to master the theory on Radio and Television and related areas.

4. to be competent in pre-production and planning, have a grasp of practical skills including but not limited to writing, interviewing, anchoring, photography, camera, audio recording and post production skills especially editing; to familiarize themselves with the comprehensive skills necessary to produce documentaries and television programs.

5. to have an understanding of the policies and regulations related to Radio and Television broadcasting, as well as the current situation and predicted development trends of both China and the world's TV Documentary industries.

6. to build strong communication skills for social interaction.

7. to master professional foreign language to develop International exchanges and cooperation.

### **III. Main Courses**

An Introduction to Art, Language of Visual & Audio, Photography Basics, Scriptwriting, Basics of Broadcast & TV Director, History of Documentary, Videography Basics, Documentary Director, Documentary Production, TV Interview+Editing, TV Editing, Film and Television Studies in Europe and America.

Workshops: Scriptwriting workshop, Documentary workshop, Short film directors' Workshops, TV Program Production, Film packaging & Post--Production workshop, Movie & TV Creation Workshop, Media Convergence workshop.

### **IV. Application-oriented Teaching and Learning**

Military skills; Social Investigation; Social practice; Internship ( 2-3Fictional or non fictional works, including at least 1 TV Documentary works) ; Graduation field work; graduation works ( 1 non-fictional works) or graduation dissertation.

### **V . Duration of Education and Credits**

4 years

Total Graduation Credits: 164

### **VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Fine Arts

### **VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：广播电视编导（纪录片方向）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排													
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年				
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季			
通识课程模块 (49分)	公共基础课 (41分)	20A001007	3	3		3													
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	2	2		0.5			0.5				0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	2	2		1						1							
		20A002001	2	2		2													
		20A003001	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	6	4	2					6									
		20X001001 20X002001	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	12	10	2	3	3			3	3								
		20A000001	2	2						2									
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	4		4	1	1			1	1								
通识选修课(选修学分)(8学分)			8				4					4							
专业学位课程模块 (56分)	专业学位课程 (56分)	21M241001	4	4		4													
		21M242001	4	3	1		4												
		21K031013	4	2	2	4													
		21M242002	3	3			3												
		21K213012	4	2	2				4										
		21K212001	4	2	2		4												
		21K213002	3	1	2				3										
		21K212007	4	4			4												
		21K212006	4	3	1		4												
		21K213009	4	2	2				4										
		21M244001	4	2	2					4									
		21K034008	4	2	2					4									
		21M244002	4	2	2						4								
		21M243001	3	2	1					3									
21K215004	3	3									3								
开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			25						2			10	9			4			
实践教学环节模块(必修)(34分)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2			6			6		20			
总计			164			21.5	31.0	2.0	25.5	20.0	6.0	18.5	9.5	6.0	4.0	20.0			

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Broadcast and Television Director (TV Documentary)

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms														
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year					
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring				
General Education Module(49credits)	General Courses (41 credits)	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3													
		20A001009 20A003006	Current Affairs and Socialist	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5						
		20A005004 20A007005	Rule-by-Law Theory (1-4)	2	2															
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance (1-2)	2	2		1						1							
		20A002001	Conspectus of History of Modern China	2	2		2													
		20A003001	An Introduction to the basic principle of the Marx doctrine	3	2	1				3										
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	4	2						6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2												
		20A001008 20A002007	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3									
		20A003007 20A004009	College English (1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3									
20A000001	Military Theory	2	2		2															
20A001004 20A002004	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1											
20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education (1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1											
<b>General Electives(8 credits)</b>			8			4					4									
Specialized Academic Degree Module (56credits)	Specialized Academic Degree Courses (56 credits)	21M241001	An Introduction to Art	4	4		4													
		21M242001	Language of Visual & Audio	4	3	1		4												
		21K031013	Photography Basics	4	2	2	4													
		21M242002	Scriptwriting	3	3			3												
		21K213012	Scriptwriting Workshop	4	2	2				4										
		21K212001	Basics of Broadcast & TV Director	4	2	2		4												
		21K213002	Microcinema Workshop 1	3	1	2				3										
		21K212007	History of Documentary	4	4			4												
		21K212006	Videography Basics	4	3	1		4												
		21K213009	Documentary Director	4	2	2				4										
		21M244001	Documentary Production	4	2	2					4									
		21K034008	TV Interview+Editing	4	2	2				4										
		21M244002	TV Program Production	4	2	2					4									
		21M243001	TV Editing	3	2	1					3									
21K215004	Film and Television Studies in Europe and America	3	3								3									
Open Selective Courses (to be continued)			25							2		10	9		4					
Field studies			34					2		6				6		20				
<b>Total</b>			164			21.5	31.0	2.0	25.5	20.0	6.0	18.5	9.5	6.0	4.0	20.0				

## 2018 级本科指导性专业选修课教学计划进程表

专业：广播电视编导（纪录片方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排										
		共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年	
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季
21K214002 22K215004	纪录片工作坊 1-2	6	2	4							3	3			
22K215011	微电影工作坊 2	4	2	2							4				
22K215012	影视创意制作工作坊	4	1	3							4				
22K217002	融媒体工作坊	4	2	2										4	
22K214006 22K215013	影视节目包装与制作工作坊 1-2	4	1	3				2			2				
21M991001	传播学概论	4	4											4	
22K995003	影视经典作品解读	4	4								4				
22M996001	广告学概论	3	2	1							3				
22K215001	视觉艺术	3	2	1				3							
22K995002	受众调查	3	2	1							3				
21K214007	影视录音基础	4	3	1				4							
22K217003	纪录片声音设计	2	1	1										2	
22K035024	纪录片写作与解说词赏析	2	2					2							
21K215002	纪录片叙事	3	2	1							3				
22K216003	电视节目策划	3	1	2								3			
22K217001	中国纪录片国际传播策略	2	2								2				
22K216001	影视人类学	3	2	1								3			
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2 分）	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√

注：“√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Broadcast and Television Director (TV Documentary)

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
21K214002 22K215004	Documentary Workshop1-2	6	2	4								3	3			
22K215011	Microcinema Workshop 2	4	2	2								4				
22K215012	Movie & TV Creation and Making Workshop	4	1	3								4				
22K217002	Media Convergence Workshop	4	2	2											4	
22K214006 22K215013	Movie and TV Packaging & Making Workshop1-2	4	1	3					2			2				
21M991001	An Introduction to Communication Studies	4	4												4	
22K995003	Analysis of Classical Movies and Televisions	4	4										4			
22M996001	An introduction to Advertisement	3	2	1									3			
22K215001	Visual Art	3	2	1					3							
22K995002	Audience Survey	3	2	1								3				
21K214007	Basic Audio Recording of Movie & Television	4	3	1					4							
22K217003	Sound Design of Documentary	2	1	1											2	
22K035024	Documentary Writing & Appreciation of Captions	2	2						2							
21K215002	Narratology of Documentary	3	2	1								3				
22K216003	TV Programming and Planning	3	1	2									3			
22K217001	International Spread Strategy of Chinese Documentary	2	2									2				
22K216001	Visual Anthropology	3	2	1									3			
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	



# 广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向） 教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业旨在培养适应社会主义现代化建设需要，德、智、体、美全面发展，具有创新思维、熟练掌握影视技术理论和操作技能、并拥有一定影视编导能力、后期制作能力，胜任纪录片摄影、故事片摄影、新闻摄像、电视广告摄影、以及图片摄影的摄影师、摄像师，是不同类型的影片、视频制作工作中具备较强创作实践能力和较高文化素质的复合型专业艺术人才。

本专业特别要求学生具备较强的制作和创作能力，要求学生具有较为扎实的人文、社会科学基础和掌握一定的自然科学、工程科学知识，要求学生具备现代影像视频艺术观念与创造意识，掌握完整的摄影摄像基本知识和基本技能，能胜任媒体机构、影视公司以及网络新媒体行业等的专门工作。

## 二、培养要求

上海纪录片学院作为我国第一所专门从事电视纪录片本科教育的新型学院，尤其强调实践能力的培养。

本专业学生主要学习摄影摄像的基础理论和基本知识，强调动手实践，掌握航拍、特殊摄影等技能，熟悉新闻、广告、艺术、影视剧和各类活动的摄影摄像技术，并能够独立开展平面设计创意设计与制作、微视频网站建设，具有影视编导能力。在核心理论课程与基础专业技能课程之外，本专业还将围绕具体的选题和影视作品类型，以“剧本创作工作坊”、“纪录片工作坊”、“电视栏目工作坊”、“微电影工作坊”、“影视节目包装与制作工作坊”等工作坊的教学形式对学生进行针对性的培养，突出学院参考国外 10 多所高校纪录片专业办学经验和课程体系设计的“理论线 + 技能线 + 创作线”教学模式。

在上海政法学院“国际化战略”和“一流国际化教育工程”的规划框架下，本专业强调教与学的国际化，要求学生具有较好的外语水平，以参与专业组织的境外学习和实训活动。

根据本专业人才培养目标，明确毕业生以职业需求为导向应具备几方面的知识、能力和素质：

1. 思想进步，有社会责任心，有科学精神；遵纪守法，勤奋敬业，具备良好的团结协作精神；
2. 具有较好的艺术和文化素养，具有较扎实的人文、社会科学基础知识和一定的自然科学与工程科学基础；
3. 掌握广播电视编导及相关学科的基本理论；
4. 具有较好的纪录片导演、电视栏目编导、摄影摄像、后期制作等专业技能；
5. 了解广播电视工作的方针政策与法规；
6. 具有较好的语言沟通能力和社会活动能力。

## 三、主要专业课程

本专业开设 20 多门专业学位课和选修课程。主要开设有艺术概论、广播电视导论、视听

语言、摄影基础、影像发展史、影视导演基础、摄像基础、电视编辑、影视录音基础、影视照明与布光、纪录片摄像、故事片摄影、影视航拍语言与特殊摄影等课程。

为重点培养学生的实践创作能力，开设了一系列工作坊课程：剧本创作工作坊、纪录片工作坊、微电影工作坊、电视节目制作、影视节目包装与制作工作坊、影视创意制作工作坊。

#### **四、实践性教学环节**

1. 军事技能
2. 社会调查、社会实践
3. 专业见习：虚构类或非虚构类作品 2—3 部（必须包括 1 部纪录片作品）
4. 作品观摩：每年观看三十部经典纪录片作品
5. 校外实训：四年内参加一次学院组织的校外实训，并择优参加出国实训
6. 专业讲座：定期参加业界专家的讲座“佘山博雅论坛
7. 毕业实习
8. 毕业作品：创作非虚构类影视作品 1 部

#### **五、修业年限与准予毕业总学分要求**

修业年限：四年；毕业总学分 164 学分（含实践教学）。

#### **六、授予学位**

修业期满，完成规定的学分，创作非虚构类影视作品 1 部或撰写毕业论文一篇，论文答辩合格，毕业作品合格，符合学位授予条件的，授予艺术学学士学位。

#### **七、专业指导性教学计划**

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Program for Broadcast and Television Director Major (Photography and Videography)**

## **I. Objective**

This program aims to groom talents with professional skills of Photography and Videography, and have certain abilities of movie and TV playwright-director, post-production, competent for documentary photography, feature film photography, news, video, television advertising photography, and image photography, videography, etc. Students are qualified to hold the ability to be cameramen in different types of film, video production work and also have strong creative practice ability and high cultural quality of professional art talents.

This program requires students to have a good ability of production and creation, requires students to have a solid foundation of humanities and social science, and have some knowledge of natural science and engineering science, requires students to master modern concepts of art, and master the basic knowledge and basic skills of photography, and can be competent for the specialized work of media organizations, film and television companies, and the new media industries.

## **II. Requirements**

Shanghai University of Political Science and Law is a characteristics-oriented and application-oriented university. Institute of Documentary, as the first undergraduate institute of Documentary in China, requires students to study the basic theory and professional knowledge of documentary creation, and especially emphasizes the cultivation of practical ability.

The program requires students to master the basic theory and basic knowledge of Photography and videography, and especially emphasizes the practical ability. Students are required to master the special skills of photography in different types such as news, advertising, movies, and all kinds of activities of photographic camera technology, can work independently with graphic design and production, micro video website construction, and work as a film and television director.

In addition to the basic theory courses and basic professional skills courses, the major will also apply the special teaching form of workshops (including Scriptwriting Workshop, Short film directors' Workshop, Documentary workshop, Television program workshop and Film packaging & Post--Production workshop) as target training for the students, which is a teaching mode of "theory line + skill line + creation line" design by the institute.

According to the planning framework of "internationalization strategy" and "first-class internationalization education project" of SHUPL, emphasis is put on internationalization during professional training and learning. The students are required to have English proficiency for their future learning and training abroad.

The graduates are required

1. to be diligent and self disciplined, generate progressive ideas, pursue noble ideals, observe the law and professional ethics, have a sense of responsibility to society and to embody a spirit of unity and cooperation.

2. to attain artistic and cultural literacy, through a broad knowledge of the Humanities, social sciences, and to an extent, the natural sciences and the engineering science.

3. to master the theory in Radio and Television and related areas.

4. to be competent in pre-production and planning, have a grasp of practical skills including but not limited to writing, interviewing, anchoring, photography, camera, audio recording and post production skills especially editing; to familiarize themselves with the comprehensive skills necessary to produce documentaries and television programs.

5. to have an understanding of the policies and regulations related to Radio and Television broadcasting.

6. to build strong communication skills for social interaction.

### **III. Main Courses**

An Introduction to Art, Introduction to Broadcast & Television, Language of Visual & Audio, Photography Basics, History of Videography, Basics of Broadcast & TV Director, Videocinema Basics, TV Editing, Basic Audio Recording of Movie & Television, Illumination Art of Movie & Television, Videography of Documentary, Videography of Feature Movies, Language of Aerophotography and Special Photography.

Workshops: Scriptwriting workshop, Documentary workshop, Short film directors' Workshops, TV Program Production, Film packaging & Post--Production workshop, Movie & TV Creation Workshop.

### **IV. Application-oriented Teaching and Learning**

Military skills; Social Investigation; Social practice; Internship ( 2-3 Fictional or non fictional works, including at least 1 TV Documentary works) ; Graduation field work; graduation works ( 1 non-fictional works) or graduation dissertation.

### **V . Duration of Education and Credits**

4 years

Total Graduation Credits: 164.

### **VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Fine Arts

### **VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：广播电视编导（摄影摄像方向）

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块（49分）	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5				0.5	0.5				
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2		2												
	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理概论	3	2	1				3									
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	4	2					6								
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
	20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课(选修学分)(8分)			8			4						4						
专业学位课程模块(57分)	21M241001	艺术概论	4	4		4												
	21M241002	广播电视导论	4	4		4												
	21M242001	视听语言	4	3	1		4											
	21K031013	摄影基础	4	2	2	4												
	21K032016	影像发展史	4	4			4											
	21K212001	影视导演基础	4	2	2		4											
	21K213002	微电影工作坊 1	3	1	2				3									
	21K212006	摄像基础	4	2	2		4											
	21K213009	纪录片导演	4	2	2				4									
	21M244001	纪录片创作	4	2	2					4								
	21M243001	电视编辑	3	1	2				3									
	21K214007	影视录音基础	4	3	1					4								
	21K214008	影视照明与布光	4	2	2				4									
	21K214009	纪录片摄像	2	1	1					2								
	21K213010	故事片摄影	2	1	1				2									
21K215004	欧美影视观念研究(双语)	3	3								3							
开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			24						3			8	9			4		
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2			6			6		20		
总计			164			25.5	28.0	2.0	23.5	23.0	6.0	16.5	9.5	6.0	4.0	20		

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Broadcast and Television Director (Photography and Camera Shooting)

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 49 credits )	General Courses ( 41 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of History of Modern China	2	2		2												
		20A003001	An Introduction to the basic principle of the Marx doctrine	3	2	1					3								
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	4	2						6							
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3			3	3							
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education(1-4)	4		4	1	1			1	1							
<b>General Electives ( 8 credits )</b>			8				4					4							
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 57 credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 57 credits )	21M241001	An Introduction to Art	4	4		4												
		21M241002	Introduction to Broadcast & Television	4	4		4												
		21M242001	Language of Visual & Audio	4	3	1		4											
		21K031013	Photography Basics	4	2	2	4												
		21K032016	History of Videography	4	4			4											
		21K212001	Basics of Broadcast & TV Director	4	2	2		4											
		21K213002	Microcinema Workshop 1	3	1	2				3									
		21K212006	Videocinema Basics	4	2	2		4											
		21K213009	Documentary Director	4	2	2				4									
		21M244001	Documentary Production	4	2	2					4								
		21M243001	TV Editing	3	1	2				3									
		21K214007	Basic Audio Recording of Movie & Television	4	3	1					4								
		21K214008	Illumination Art of Movie & Television	4	2	2					4								
		21K214009	Videography of Documentary	2	1	1					2								
		21K213010	Videography of Feature Movies	2	1	1					2								
21K215004	Film and Television Studies in Europe and America	3	3								3								
Elective Major Course (to be continued)			24						3		8	9		4					
Field studies			34				2		6				6		20				
<b>Total</b>			164			25.5	28.0	2.0	23.5	23.0	6.0	16.5	9.5	6.0	4.0	20			

## 2018 级本科指导性开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：广播电视编导（摄影摄像方向）

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22K035036	图片编辑	3	2	1								3				
21K213012	剧本创作工作坊	4	2	2								4				
22K215012	影视创意制作工作坊	4	1	3								4				
22K217004	三维制作与调色	4	2	2											4	
21K214002 22K215004	纪录片工作坊 1-2	6	2	4								3	3			
22K215011	微电影工作坊 2	4	1	3								4				
21M991001	传播学概论	4	4												4	
22K995003	影视经典作品解读	4	4										4			
21M994001	电视栏目工作坊	4	1	3					4							
22K214006 22K215013	影视节目包装与制作工作坊 1-2	4	1	3					2		2					
22K215009	影视航拍语言与特殊摄影	3	2	1									3			
22K215001	视觉艺术	3	2	1					3							
22M996001	广告学概论	3	3										3			
22M217001	影视互动媒体传播	2	1	1								2				
22K216001	影视人类学	3	2	1									3			
22K217003	纪录片声音设计	2	1	1											2	
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分（1-2 分）	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：“√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Broadcast and Television Director ( Photography and Camera Shooting )

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years											
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year		
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	
22K035036	Picture Editing	3	2	1							3					
21K213012	Scriptwriting Workshop	4	2	2							4					
22K215012	Movie & TV Creation and Making Workshop	4	1	3							4					
22K217004	3D Production and Colour Modulation	4	2	2										4		
21K214002 22K215004	Documentary Workshop 1-2	6	2	4							3	3				
22K215011	Microcinema Workshop 2	4	1	3							4					
21M991001	An Introduction to Communication Studies	4	4											4		
22K995003	Analysis of classical Movies	4	4									4				
21M994001	TV Program Workshop	4	1	3					4							
22K214006 22K215013	Movie and TV Packaging & Making Workshop 1-2	4	1	3					2		2					
22K215009	Language of Aerophotography and Special Photography	3	2	1								3				
22K215001	Visual Art	3	2	1					3							
22M996001	An Introduction to Advertisement	3	3									3				
22M217001	Interactive Communication of Film & Television	2	1	1							2					
22K216001	Visual Anthropology	3	2	1								3				
22K217003	Sound Design of TV Documentary	2	1	1										2		
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	



# 思想政治教育专业教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业培养适应社会主义现代化建设需要，德、智、体全面发展的具备扎实的马克思主义理论与法学基础理论、具备创新思维、实践能力的思想政治教育工作的应用型人才。本专业毕业生主要面向各级党政部门、司法系统和企事业单位，从事思政教育、法制教育、政策研究、人事管理、文秘等相关工作；出国留学、攻读硕士研究生等。

主要就业方向为各级党政部门、司法系统、大中型企事业单位等从事思政教育、法制教育、政策研究、人事管理、文秘等相关工作；同时也可在中小学等部门从事思政教育相关工作。

## 二、培养要求

本专业坚持厚基础、重特色、应用性强的原则，强调通识教育与专才教育相结合，使学生具有扎实的理论功底、较强的沟通表达能力、组织协调能力，特别是运用专业知识与解决实际问题的能力。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）系统掌握马克思主义基本理论、法学、思想政治教育专业知识，了解本学科的理论前沿与发展动态。

（二）掌握科学的思维方法，具备科学理性和人文精神以及创新精神，具有独立分析和解决相关问题的能力。

（三）熟悉和掌握法学基础理论，具备法制教育和宣传工作能力。

（四）掌握利用网络进行思想政治教育的能力和办法。

（五）具备较强的社会责任感，良好的文化和道德修养、较强的沟通和协调能力。

（六）掌握本专业及相近专业的文献检索、资料查阅的基本方法，具有一定的科学研究和工作能力；具有较为熟练的计算机操作能力和英语交流能力。

## 三、主要课程

思想政治教育学原理、思想政治教育史、思想政治教育心理学、思想政治教育案例分析、比较思想政治教育学、网络思想政治教育、马克思主义基本原理概论、伦理学及其应用、西方道德教育经典著作选读、社会主义法治理念概论、司法职业道德、民法学总论、刑法学总论等。

## 四、实践性教学环节

军训、认识实习、专业见习、毕业实习和毕业论文。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：基本学制四年，实行弹性学制，可延长至六年。

毕业学分：164 学分。

## 六、授予学位

法学学士。

## 七、专业性指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。

# **Description of Ideological and Political Education Program**

## **I. Objectives**

The program aims to foster professional talents adapted to the social democracy modernization, and armed with the basic theory of The Marx doctrine and law, education and other basic theories with combined development in moral, intellectual and physical education. The graduates are oriented to the Party and government departments at all levels, the judicial system and institutions, medium sized enterprises; and the teaching professions in the school and other institutions, the ideological and political education, legal education, policy research, personnel management, secretarial work, etc., further studies abroad for master's degree.

## **II. Requirements**

The program adheres to the principles of solid foundation, outstanding features, effective application, emphasizes the general education combined with specialized education so that students have a solid theoretical foundation, good skills for communication, organization and coordination with professional expertise to solve practical problems.

The graduates are required

1. to know about the important guidelines, policies, and to have a systematic command of the basic theories of Marxism, jurisprudence and ideological and political education expertise and skills, to learn about the theoretical frontiers in this field of study and situations in development;
2. to develop scientific ways of thinking and scientific, humanistic and innovative spirit and an ability to analyze and solve problems on their own;
3. to know about and master the basic theories of law and to develop the working capacities for ideological morality, rule by law education and publicity;
4. to master the ability of Ideological and political education by using network;
5. to have a strong sense of social responsibility, good cultural and moral quality and communication and coordination abilities;
6. to be able to do data retrieval and document searching related to this program, to acquire a certain research and practical ability and to be skilled at computer operations and English communication.

## **III. Main Courses**

Principles of ideological and political education, Methodology of ideological and political Education, History of ideological and political education, Psychology of ideological and political education, Comparative ideological and political education, An introduction to the basic principles of Marxism, ethnics, An introduction to Law, Civil law and Criminal law and so on.

## **IV. Application-oriented Teaching and Learning**

Military skills, Public good labor, Social investigation, Internship, Graduation practice and Graduation dissertation, etc.

## **V. Duration of Education and Credits**

4 years

Total Graduation Credits: 164.

**VI. Degree**

Bachelor of Law.

**VII. Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级本科指导性教学计划进程表

专业：思想政治教育

课程分类	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学期计划学分安排												
			共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年			
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季		
通识课程模块 (54分)	20A001007	思想道德修养与法律基础	3	3		3												
	20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	形势政策与社会主义法治理念教育(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
	20A001011 20A001012	职业发展与就业指导(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2			2											
	20A004006	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论	6	5	1					6								
	20X001001 20X002001	计算机应用技术(1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
	20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	大学英语(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3		3	3								
	20A001006	应用写作	2	2			2											
	20A000001	军事理论	2	2			2											
	20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	体育(1-4)	4		4	1	1		1	1								
通识选修课(选修学分)(14分)			14	14			4		4	6								
专业学位课程模块 (53分)	21F141001	* 思想政治教育学原理	4	4		4												
	21F141003	社会主义法治理念概论	4	4		4												
	21F142001	* 思想政治教育史	3	3		3												
	21F142004	网络思想政治教育	3	3			3											
	21F142005	* 伦理学及其应用	4	4			4											
	21F143004	中国哲学史	4	4				4										
	21F144002	思想政治教育心理学	4	4				4										
	21F142006	比较思想政治教育学	4	4					4									
	21F144001	思想政治教育案例分析(研讨课)	4	4					4									
	21F143007	马克思主义基本原理概论(A类)	4	4					4									
	21F145003 21F146002	马克思主义经典著作导读(1-2)	6	6								3	3					
	21F145004	当代国外社会思潮	3	3									3					
	21F144008	西方道德教育经典著作选读	3	3					3									
21F142007	司法职业道德	3	3			3												
专业开放选修课模块(见续表)(选修学分)			23						2		11	10						
实践教学环节模块(必修)(见实践教学进程表)			34					2		6			6		20			
总计			164			22.5	26.0	2.0	24.5	25.0	6.0	15.5	16.5	6.0	0.0	20.0		

注：加“\*”号课程为该专业最基础课程，其他本科专业(方向)学生若想跨专业修读该专业的专业学位课程、专业开放选修课程，建议先修读加“\*”号的课程。

## 2018 Undergraduate Programs

### Major: Ideological and Political Education

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms													
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year				
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring			
General Education Module ( 54credits )	General Courses ( 40 credits )	20A001007	Moral Education and Law Basics	3	3		3												
		20A001009 20A003006 20A005004 20A007005	Current Affairs and Socialist Rule-by-Law Theory(1-4)	2	2		0.5			0.5			0.5	0.5					
		20A001011 20A001012	Career Development and Employment Guidance(1-2)	2	2		1						1						
		20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2			2											
		20A004006	An Introduction to the Systems of Mao Zedong Thought and the Theory Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	6	5	1					6								
		20X001001 20X002001	Technology of Computer Application (1-2)	5	3	2	3	2											
		20A001008 20A002007 20A003007 20A004009	College English(1-4)	12	10	2	3	3			3	3							
		20A001006	Applied Writing	2	2			2											
		20A000001	Military Theory	2	2			2											
		20A001004 20A002004 20A003003 20A004003	Physical Education(1-4)	4		4	1	1			1	1							
<b>General Electives(14credits)</b>			14	14			4		4	6									
Specialized Academic Degree Module ( 53credits )	Specialized Academic Degree Courses ( 53credits )	21F141001	* Principles of Ideological and Political Education	4	4		4												
		21F141003	An Introduction to the Concept of Socialist Rule by Law	4	4		4												
		21F142001	* History of Ideological and Political Education	3	3		3												
		21F142004	Ideological and Political Education on Internet	3	3			3											
		21F142005	* Ethics with Its Application	4	4			4											
		21F143004	The history of Chinese Philosophy	4	4					4									
		21F144002	Psychology of Ideological and Political Education	4	4					4									
		21F142006	Comparative Ideological and Political Education	4	4						4								
		21F144001	Methodology of Ideological and Political Education ( seminar )	4	4					4									
		21F143007	An Introduction to Basic Principles of Marxism(A)	4	4					4									
		21F145003 21F146002	A Guide to Marxist Classics(1-2)	6	6								3	3					
		21F145004	Contemporary Trends of Social Thoughts in Foreign Countries	3	3									3					
		21F144008	Selected Readings of Contemporary Western Moral Classic	3	3						3								
21F142007	Ethnics of Judiciary	3	3			3													
Open Selective Courses (To be continued)			23						2		11	10							
Field studies			34					2		6				6		20			
<b>Total</b>			164			22.5	26.0	2.0	24.5	25.0	6.0	15.5	16.5	6.0	0.0	20.0			

## 2018 级本科指导性专业开放选修课教学计划进程表

专业：思想政治教育

课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排											
		共计	讲授	实验 实训	第一学年			第二学年			第三学年			第四学年		
					秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季	
22F145004	中国百年思潮与风云人物	3	3									3				
22F145006	哲学与当代中国	2	2					2								
22F145005	政府公共关系	2	2									2				
22F142001	哲学导论 (校外公开精品视频课)	2	2										2			
22K155015	现代办公实务	2	1	1									2			
21B011002	宪法学	3	3									3				
22F144003	当代世界经济与政治	2	2										2			
22I995012	行政秘书实务	2	1	1										2		
22F144004	国学智慧与大学生修养	2	2						2							
22I126006	政治文化	2	2										2			
22F146005	传统文化经典著作选读	2	2											2		
21C013001	经济法学	4	4										4			
22I995011	人力资源管理	4	2	2									4			
21B012001	民法学总论	3	3											3		
21D012001	刑法学总论	4	4											4		
22I996007	公务员制度	4	2	2										4		
21H085008	社区工作	4	3	1									4			
22H995008	教育社会学	2	2											2		
22G045023	企业战略管理	3	3											3		
22A000001 22A000002	学术参与学分(1-2分)	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√	

注：1. “√”指该课程在本学期也有开设，可以选修。

2. 本专业学生可选修上表所列课程，也可选修其他本科专业（方向）的开放选修课程（建议先修读该专业加“\*”号的专业学位课程）、专业学位课程（建议先修读加“\*”号的课程），或通识选修课程，也可根据学习兴趣和就业取向在各本科专业（方向）开放选修课程之间自主设计自己的课程修读模块。

## 2018 Programs of Open Selectives for Majors

### Major: Ideological and Political Education

Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years												
		Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year			3rd Year			4th Year			
					autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring		
22F145004	Social Thoughts and Representative Figures in Modern and Contemporary China	3	3								3						
22F145006	Philosophy and Contemporary China	2	2					2									
22F145005	Government Public Relations	2	2								2						
22F142001	An Introduction to Philosophy ( Open Video Course)	2	2									2					
22K155015	Modern Office Practice	2	1	1								2					
21B011002	Constitution	3	3								3						
22F144003	Economy and Politics of Contemporary World	2	2									2					
22I995012	Administrative Secretary Practice	2	1	1								2					
22F144004	Sinology and College Students' Cultivation	2	2						2								
22I126006	Political Culture	2	2									2					
22F146005	Selected Readings of Classics of Traditional Culture	2	2									2					
21C013001	Law of Economics	4	4								4						
22I995011	Human Resources Management	4	2	2							4						
21B012001	General Introduction to Civil Law	3	3									3					
21D012001	General Introduction to Criminal Law	4	4									4					
22I996007	Public Servant System	4	2	2								4					
21H085008	Community Work	4	3	1							4						
22H995008	Sociology of Education	2	2									2					
22G045023	Strategic Management of Enterprise	3	3								3						
22A000001 22A000002	Seminar Participation ( 1-2 )	1-2	1-2		√	√		√	√		√	√		√	√		

# 法学专升本教学培养方案

## 一、培养目标

本专业理论与实践并重，培养系统掌握法律专业知识、具有法律职业技能和一定外语能力，能在国家机关、企事业单位、社会团体从事法律和其他相关工作的高素质复合型、应用型法律人才。

## 二、培养要求

本专业要求学生具有良好的法律职业道德，系统掌握法律专业知识，立足政法、服务上海、面向全国，具有法律实践技能和法学专业思维，有较好的文字表达能力、口头表达能力，熟练掌握英语。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）掌握法学的基本理论和基本知识；

（二）掌握法学的基本研究方法和分析方法；

（三）熟悉中国法律、法规，了解相关的国际通行规则、惯例和外国法律；

（四）具有运用法学知识去认识问题和处理问题的能力；

（五）熟练掌握英语，具有较好的听、说、读、写能力，能用英语作为工作语言处理基本的法律业务。

## 三、主要课程

民法学总论、刑法学总论、国际公法、国际经济法、国际私法、民事诉讼法学、物权法、合同法、国际金融法、国际贸易法、国际投资法等。

## 四、实践性教学环节

专业实习、毕业实习、毕业论文。

## 五、修业年限与毕业学分

修业年限：全日制二年；

毕业学分：85。

## 六、授予学位

法学学士。

## 七、专业指导性教学计划

本专业指导性教学计划见附表。



# **Description of Law Major Program (Bachelor's Degree Upgraded from Associate Degree)**

## **I . Objectives**

This program, stressing both legal theory and legal practice, aims to arm the students with the theoretical foundations of law, professional expertise, as well as proficiency in a foreign language. The graduates will be of high quality, inter-disciplinary and application-type and be capable of working at governmental bodies, public body, enterprises and social association.

## **II . Requirements**

The graduates are to have legal professional ethics, master the theoretical foundations of law, and based upon politics and law, serve nationwide as well as across Shanghai area. They are to develop the ability to deal with legal affairs, to think professionally, and to communicate fluently, both in writing and orally. Lastly, they must be proficient in English.

The graduates are required

1. to acquire the theoretical foundations of law;
2. to acquire the basic research and analytical methodologies in the field of law;
3. to be familiar with international treaties, agreements, and practice, foreign laws, as well as China's laws and regulations;
4. to be able to apply the knowledge to analyze and solve the legal problems in practice;
5. to be capable of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in English and dealing with basic legal affairs in English.

## **III . Main Courses**

Civil law, criminal law, international public law, international economic law, international private law, civil procedural law, property law, contract law, international financial law, international trade law, international investment law etc.

## **IV . Practical Courses**

Specialized probation, graduation field work and graduation dissertation.

## **V . Duration of Education and Graduation Credits**

2 years

Total Credits: 85

## **VI . Degree**

Bachelor of Laws

## **VII . Teaching Arrangement Table**

See the appendix.

## 2018 级专升本教学计划进程表

专业：法学

课程模块	课程编号	课程名称	课程学分			各学年、学期计划学分安排				
			共计	讲授	实验实训	第一学年			第二学年	
						秋季	春季	夏季	秋季	春季
公共基础课	20A003001	马克思主义基本原理	3	3		3				
	20A002001	中国近现代史纲要	2	2			2			
	20A001011	职业发展与就业指导(1)	1	1					1	
	20A003005	当代世界经济与政治	2	2					2	
	22B025001	法律逻辑学	3	3					3	
	合 计			11						
学科基础课	21B012001	民法学总论	3	3		3				
	21D012001	刑法学总论	4	4		4				
	21E014001	国际公法	3	3		3				
	21E015001	国际经济法	4	4		4				
	21E016001	国际私法	4	4		4				
	21B014002	民事诉讼法学	4	4			4			
	22B015001	物权法	3	3			3			
	22B016001	合同法	3	3			3			
	22E016002	国际金融法	3	3			3			
	22E016001	国际贸易法	3	3			3			
	22E016003	国际投资法	3	3					3	
	合 计			37						
专业课	22E015001	WTO 法律制度	3	2	1		3			
	22B016003	公司法	2	2			2			
	21C018001	环境资源法	2	2			2			
	22E015002	海商法	3	1	2				3	
	22E013002	律师实务	3	2	1				3	
	合 计			13						
实践教学	24A000003	专业实习	4					4		
	24A000004	毕业实习	10							10
	24A000005	毕业论文	10							10
	总 计			85			21	25	4	15

## 2018 Undegraduate Programs

### Major: Law

Course Classification	Codes	Courses	Credits			Credit Distribution in Academic Terms & Years				
			Total	Lecture	Lab	1st Year			2nd Year	
						autumn	spring	summer	autumn	spring
General Studies	20A003001	Basic Principles of Marx Doctrine	3	3		3				
	20A002001	Conspectus of Modern History of China	2	2			2			
	20A001011	Career Development and Employment Guidance ( 1 )	1	1					1	
	20A003005	Contemporary Economy and Politics of the World	2	2					2	
	22B025001	Legal Logic	3	3					3	
	<b>Total</b>			11						
Disciplinary Basics	21B012001	General Introduction to Civil Law	3	3		3				
	21D012001	General Introduction to Criminal Law	4	4		4				
	21E014001	International Public Law	3	3		3				
	21E015001	International Economic Law	4	4		4				
	21E016001	International Private Law	4	4		4				
	21B014002	Civil Procedure	4	4			4			
	22B015001	Property Law	3	3			3			
	22B016001	Contract Law	3	3			3			
	22E016002	International Financial Law	3	3			3			
	22E016001	International Trade Law	3	3			3			
	22E016003	International Investment Law	3	3					3	
	<b>Tota</b>			37						
Professional Courses	22E015001	WTO Legal System	3	2	1		3			
	22B016003	Company Law	2	2			2			
	21C018001	Environmental Resource Law	2	2			2			
	22E015002	Maritime Law	3	1	2				3	
	22E013002	Lawyer's Practice	3	2	1				3	
	<b>Total</b>			13						
Field Studies	24A000003	Specialized Probation	4					4		
	24A000004	Graduation Field Work	10							10
	24A000005	Graduation Dissertation	10							10
	<b>Total</b>			85			21	25	4	15

## 通识选修课教学进程表

课程组	课程编号	课程名称	英文名称	学分	建议选修学期	课程归属学院	备注
哲 学 人 文 类	25K000006	书法鉴赏	Calligraphy Appreciation	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000007	文学与人生	An Introduction to Literature and Life	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000008	演讲与口才	Speech and Eloquence	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000009	诗词鉴赏	Appreciation of Poetry	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000010	沟通艺术	The Art of Communication	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000011	国学与人生	Traditional Sinology and Life	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000012	人生的美学	Aesthetics of Life	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000013	音乐鉴赏	Music Appreciation	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000014	世界民族音乐文化	World Folk Music Culture	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000005	艺术与人生	Art and Life	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000015	世界经典电影赏析	Appreciation of World Classical Movies	2	春、秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000017	《红楼梦》与中华文化	The Dream of Red Chamber and Chinese Culture	2	春	文学与传媒学院	
	25H000007	中国社会思想史	History of Chinese Social Thoughts	2	春、秋	社会管理学院	社会学专业不建议选修
	25H000006	生命教育：人生幸福的秘密	Life Education: The Secret of Happiness in Life	2	春、秋	社会管理学院	

课程组	课程编号	课程名称	英文名称	学分	建议选修学期	课程归属学院	备注
社会科学类	25H000010	法律、宗教与人类秩序	Law, Religion & Human Orders	2	春、秋	社会管理学院	
	25E000002	伦理与人生	Ethics and Life	2	春、秋	国际法学院	
	25E000003	神话与宗教美术史	The Art History of Mythology and Religion	2	春、秋	国际法学院	
	25G000003	汉字里的中国文化	Chinese Culture in Chinese Characters	2	春、秋	经济管理学院	
	25I000001	世界文明史	History of the World Civilization	2	春、秋	国际事务与公共管理学院	
	25F000001	西方哲学智慧	The Wisdom of Western Philosophy	2	秋	马克思主义学院	
	25F000003	国学经典著作导读	A Guide to Sinology Classics	2	春、秋	马克思主义学院	
	25J000001	诗词与书法艺术	Poetry and Calligraphic Art	2	春、秋	外国语学院	
	25B000002	中西法律文化比较	Comparison between Chinese and Western Legal Cultures	2	秋	法学院	
	25B000003	法学概说	An Introduction to Law	2	秋	法学院	非法学专业
	25B000004	法学方法论	Methodology of Jurisprudence	2	春、秋	法学院	
	25C000001	科技与法律	Technology and Law	2	春	经济法学院	
	25C000002	东方与西方——“一带一路”法律文明	Orient & Occident—Legal Civilization of “One Belt and One Road” Countries	2	春	经济法学院	
	25E000001	全球化与法律现代化	Globalization and Legal Modernization	2	春、秋	国际法学院	
	25E000004	反恐与法律	Anti-Terrorism and Law	2	春	国际法学院	
	25E000005	英美法入门	An Introduction to British and American Laws	2	春、秋	国际法学院	
	25E000006	合同与生活	Contracts and Life	2	春、秋	国际法学院	
25E000007	国际礼仪	International Etiquette	2	春、秋	国际法学院		

课程组	课程编号	课程名称	英文名称	学分	建议选修学期	课程归属学院	备注
	25D000001	毒品、社会与人的行为	Drug, Society and Human Behavior	2	春、秋	刑事司法学院	
	25D000002	危机干预心理学策略	Crisis Intervention: Psychological Strategies	2	春、秋	刑事司法学院	
	25D000003	微表情识别读心	Application of Micro Expression Recognition in Face and Mind Reading	2	春、秋	刑事司法学院	
	25H000001	社会调查研究方法	Social Investigation and Research Method	2	春	社会管理学院	
	25H000002	当代中国社会变迁	Social Changes in Contemporary China	2	春、秋	社会管理学院	社会学、社会工作、劳动与社会保障专业不建议选修
	25H000005	性别与社会	Gender and Society	2	春、秋	社会管理学院	
	25H000008	营销心理学	Marketing Psychology	2	秋	社会管理学院	
	25H000009	恋爱与人生	Love and Life	2	春、秋	社会管理学院	
	25H000003	心理学与生活	Psychology and Life	2	春、秋	社会管理学院	
	25I000005	政府与社会发展	Government and Social Development	2	春、秋	国际事务与公共管理学院	
	25I000004	大国崛起	The Rise of a Great Power	2	春、秋	国际事务与公共管理学院	
	25I000006	政治与生活	Politics and Life	2	春、秋	国际事务与公共管理学院	政治学与行政学专业不建议选修
	25I000003	全球化进程中的中国与世界	China and the World in Globalization Process	2	春	国际事务与公共管理学院	
	25K000016	信息社会与互联网时代	Information Society and Internet Era	2	秋	文学与传媒学院	
	25K000002	大众文化与大众社会	Mass Culture and Mass Society	2	春	文学与传媒学院	
	25G000001	管理科学与文化	Management and Culture	2	春、秋	经济管理学院	

课程组	课程编号	课程名称	英文名称	学分	建议选修学期	课程归属学院	备注
创 新 思 维 类	25F000002	大国安全	New View on China's Security	2	春、秋	马克思主义学院	
	25X000003	大数据与大数据时代	Big Data and Big Data Era	2	春、秋	计算机教学部	
	25L000001	全球热点法律问题透视	Research on Global Hot Issues of Law	2	春、秋	警务学院	
	25G000002	微积分基础	Elementary Calculus	2	秋	经济管理学院	
	25H000004	逻辑：走出思维误区	Logic: Out of the Mistake of Thinking	2	春、秋	社会管理学院	
	25X000001	博弈论与策略思维	Game Theory and Strategic Thinking	2	春、秋	计算机教学部	
	25X000002	批判性思维	Critical Thinking	2	春、秋	计算机教学部	

注：2018级本科生一般应修读14学分通识选修课（各本科专业通识选修课修读学分要求以各本科专业教学计划进程表为准），须分别在哲学人文类选修课程组、社会科学类选修课程组和创新思维类课程组中分别至少选修4学分、4学分和2学分。

## 实践教学环节教学进程表

实践环节	编号	实践环节名称	实践周数	实践学分	实践形式		各学年学分安排				备注
					集中	分散	一	二	三	四	
实践、实习	24A000001	军事训练	2	2	√		2				
	24A000006	认识实习	4	6		√		6			
	24A000007	专业实习	4	6		√			6		
毕业实习	24A000004	毕业实习	10	10						10	
毕业论文	24A000005	毕业论文	7	10						10	
共 计			27	34							

## Undergraduate Practice Programs

Classification of Practice	Codes	Curriculums of Practice	Duration	Credits	Forms		Plan of Credits for Each Semester				Notes
					Concentrated	Scattered	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
Field Studies	24A000001	Military Training	2	2	√		2				
	24A000006	Social Investigation	4	6		√		6			
	24A000007	Professional Practice	4	6		√			6		
Internship	24A000004	Internship	10	10						10	
Thesis	24A000005	Graduation Project (Thesis)	7	10						10	
Total			27	34							